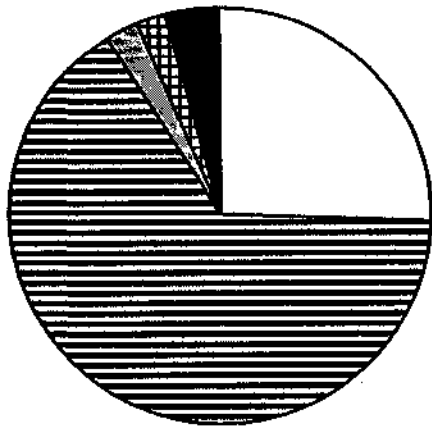


2002-2003 CAPITAL BUDGET

2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

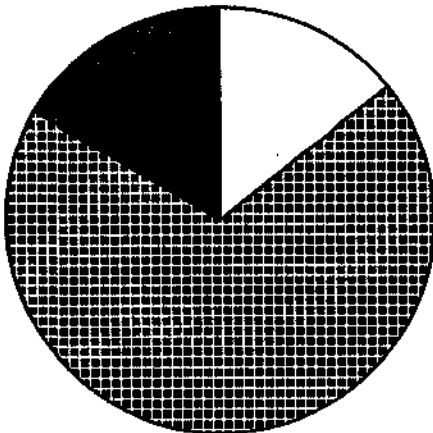
AIRPORT

Adopted Source of Funds



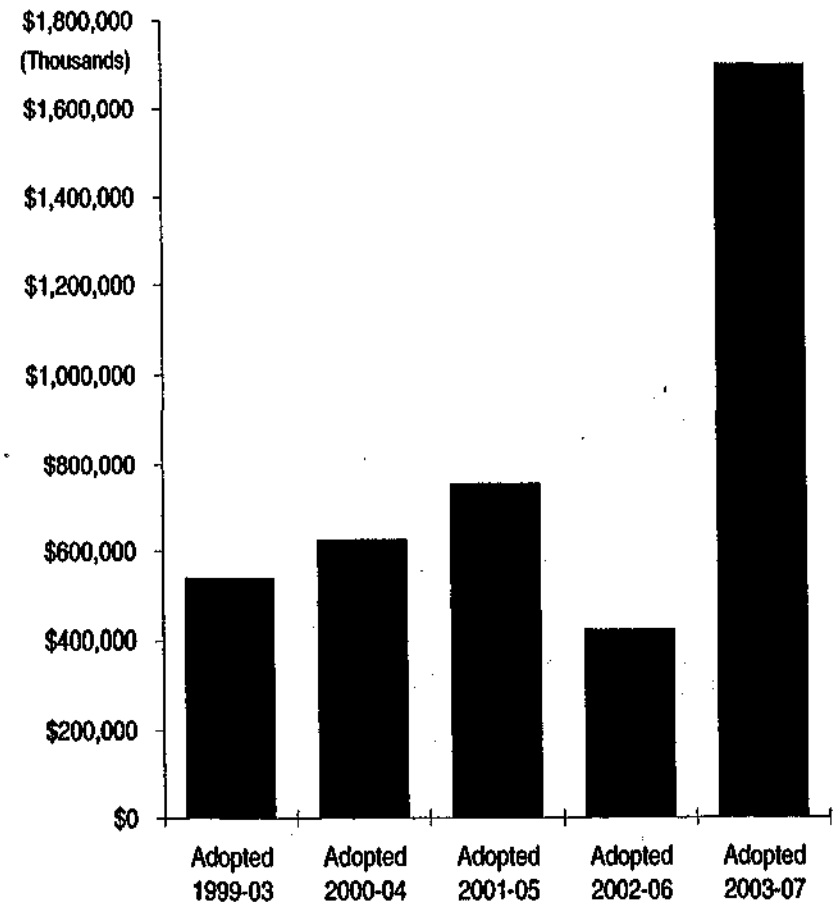
- Beginning Fund Balance
- ▨ Bond Proceeds
- ▤ Other Government Agencies
- ▩ Loans & Transfers
- Miscellaneous

Adopted Use of Funds



- ▩ Construction
- ▤ Non-Construction
- Ending Fund Balance

CIP History



Airport

2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM*

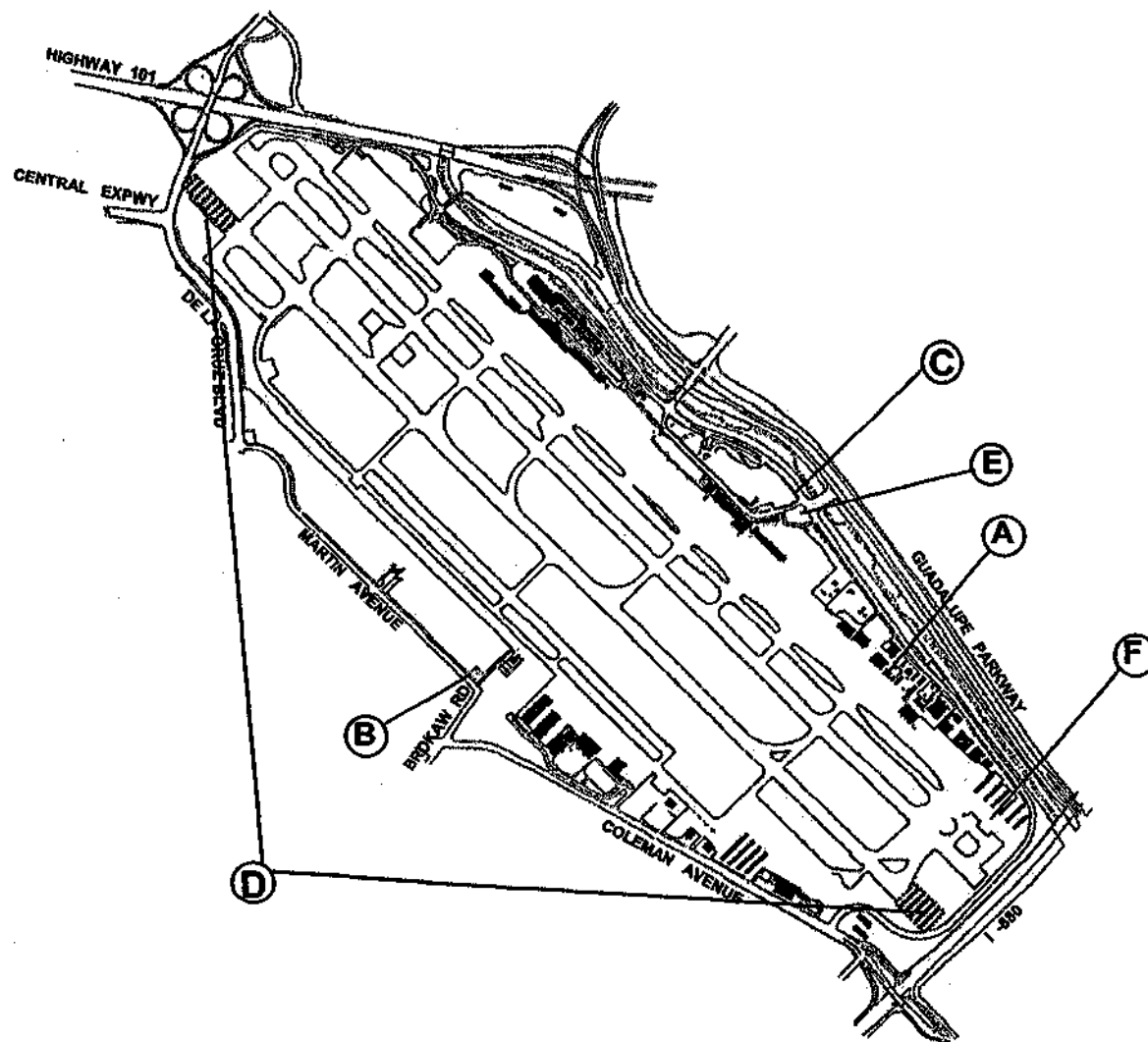
SAN JOSE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

2002-03 NON-MASTER PLAN PROJECTS

- A Building Modifications (Fire Station #20 Remodel)
- B Remote Transmitter Receiver Relocation

2002-03 MASTER PLAN PROJECTS

- C Airport Blvd.-Terminal Drive Improvements
- D Extend and Strengthen Runway 30L
- E Skyport Grade Separation
- F Taxiway Z Extension

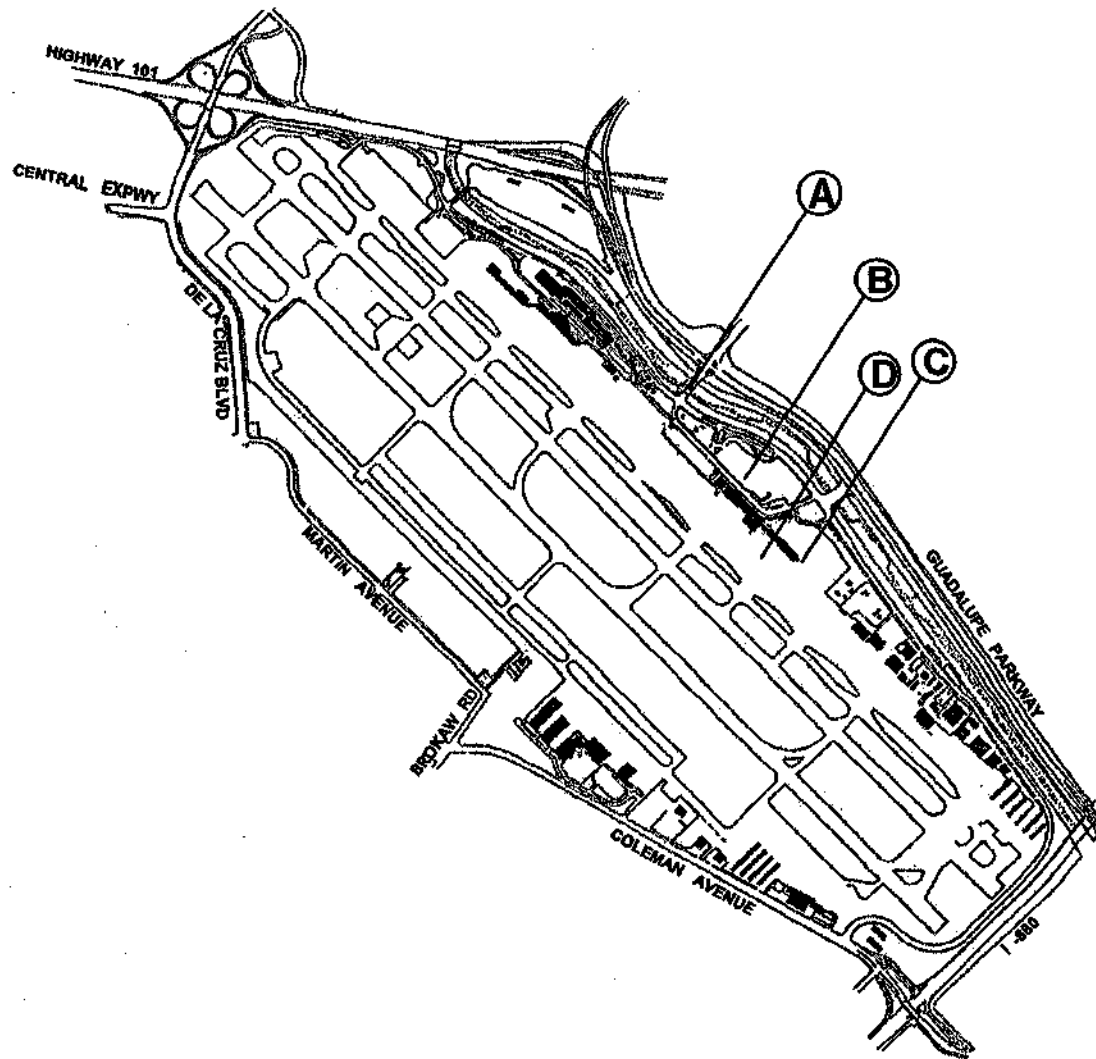


*includes only a selection of the most significant Airport projects. Please see the Source & Use for a full project listing.

2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM*

Master Plan Supplement

SAN JOSE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT



2003-07 PROJECTS

- A Airport Pkwy./Airport Blvd. Grade Separation
- B Consolidated Terminal/Concourse Ph 1
Consolidated Terminal/Concourse Ph 2
- C Existing Concourse Replacement (South)
- D South Apron Replacement

*Includes only a selection of the most significant Airport projects. Please see the Source & Use for a full project listing.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Overview

The Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport's (SJC) Adopted 2003-2007 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) totals \$1.699 billion and contains 59 capital projects. This budget was developed to implement the Airport's Vision Statement, which sets forth goals to provide the best service to its customers, community and business partners. Taken together, each of the principles outlined in the Vision Statement represents the values that the staff cultivates in all aspects of Airport operations, including the development and maintenance of capital infrastructure.

This CIP also reflects profoundly altered near-term goals as staff attempts to address the consequences of September 11, which have touched nearly every aspect of Airport operations. As a result of the attacks, the Airport has experienced a large number of new demands and constraints that have proven to be very unpredictable through time, and have placed an unprecedented level of uncertainty into management decisions. This is particularly true as it relates to federal oversight of airport security. The new Transportation Security Agency (TSA) remains in the process of implementing recent anti-terrorism legislation, while federal funding of security upgrades is still under debate. The outcome of both issues will significantly affect the assumptions built into the current CIP, and revisions will be necessary as more information becomes available.

This program is part of the Aviation Services City Service Area (CSA) and supports the following outcomes: *The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services; Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport; Businesses Consider the Airport as a*

Partner in Supporting the Successes of the Regional Economy; and The Airport is Considered to be a "Good Neighbor" by the Community.

Sources of Funding

In the 2003-2007 Adopted CIP, funding sources for Airport capital projects consist of the following:

- \$176.5 million from Fund Balance
- \$142.7 million from Passenger Facility Charges (PFC's)
- \$41.0 million in transfers from Airport Operating Funds
- \$16.6 million from Interest Earnings
- \$43.7 million in Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Grants
- \$1.272 billion from Bond Proceeds (reflected as a transfer from Airport Fiscal Agent Fund)
- \$0.9 million from a variety of Tenant Reimbursements
- \$6.4 million in other transfers among Airport Capital Funds

The Adopted 2002-2003 Capital Budget includes 43 projects, and amounts to \$687.5 million, or \$553.3 million excluding fund balance and transfers.

For the first time, the Airport has programmed projects to implement the Airport Master Plan using the consolidated terminal concept approved by Council on November 13, 2001. In addition, a large reserve was approved to comply with recent federal anti-terrorism legislation. As a result, this CIP reflects a greater reliance upon debt financing than in previous years.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Sources of Funding (Cont'd.)

The CIP also reflects decreased estimates for Passenger Facility Charges and Operating Fund transfers. As a result of the September 11 terrorist attacks, the Airport has experienced significant and abrupt operational declines, which have in turn decreased revenues dependent upon Airport activity.

Program Priorities and Objectives

The Airport's priorities changed radically with the terrorist attacks in September. While the previous CIP focused on approval and design of Master Plan projects, the current focus has to be on development of an Airport that not only meets customer and community needs, but also meets the requirements set for security.

The 2002-2003 Adopted Capital Budget for the Airport is consistent with the priorities and objectives set out in the Aviation Services CSA. The budget, as adopted, reflects the critical balancing efforts needed to reduce service and capital program costs while maintaining a safe, secure and viable Airport for its customers. It is a strategy that reflects profoundly altered near-term goals, as staff attempts to address the consequences of the September terrorist attacks. The Aviation Services CSA has identified the following strategic priorities for 2002-2003:

- Regulatory Compliance
- Security
- Customer Efficiencies

- Balanced Neighborhood Support
- Reallocation of Resources
- Set Reasonable Airline Rates and Charges
- Master Plan Compliance and Implementation

The recent terrorist attacks have eased some operational constraints on Airport capital projects while creating increased difficulty in other areas. With certain activity decreases experienced after September 11, construction work may have less impact on customer service. At the same time, new security mandates at checkpoints, gates and parking facilities have actually increased customer wait times, aggravated a lack of "meeter/greeter" facilities, and altered normal vehicle/pedestrian traffic flows at the Airport.

These factors have left the Airport in a difficult position. The Airport has the opportunity to implement significant infrastructure improvements to support long-term growth with fewer operational impacts, but must address security and customer efficiency needs immediately. The Adopted Capital CIP therefore reflects this critical balancing effort.

New to the CIP is a \$450 million reserve to meet new security requirements included in the Federal Aviation and Transportation Security Act. The most important of these is a requirement to perform explosive detection screening (EDS) on all checked luggage by the end of calendar year 2002. In the later years of the CIP, funding has been programmed to implement the Consolidated Terminal Concept as approved by Council on November 13, 2001.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Priorities and Objectives (Conr'd.)

The Adopted CIP also attempts to mitigate traffic through several projects that include: development of an Airport people mover - transit connection between light rail and the Airport; reconfiguration of the Airport's roadway geometry into a one-way loop; as well as the upgrade of selected intersections around SJC. Together, these projects implement requirements of both the Airport Traffic Relief Act (ATRA) and the Airport Master Plan Environmental Impact Report (EIR).

Consistent with the City's commitment to neighborhood services, the Adopted CIP continues to make the Acoustical Treatment (ACT) Program a priority. Noise mitigation funding (\$60.3 million) is programmed to treat a total of approximately 1,200 residences in the Washington/Guadalupe, Rosemary Gardens, and Fairway Glen neighborhoods. In addition, funding was approved to complete acoustical treatment of eligible schools and other dwellings in the Airport noise contour (\$17.6 million).

Program Highlights

Airport Security

Security will be a major focus for the Airport. Recent federal legislation has imposed a number of new mandates that will require a significant capital investment.

These include explosive detection screening (EDS) of all checked bags, air cargo, and belly freight enplaned at the Airport. Federal funding may become available to implement these improvements, but specific amounts have not yet been set.

The response to these mandates represents an operational necessity for the Airport. The Transportation Security Agency (TSA), the organization created to enforce the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA), is empowered to compel the Airport to meet ATSA requirements, or temporarily suspend operations in the event of non-compliance.

A total of \$450.0 million is therefore programmed as a reserve in this CIP to address security issues. Once allocated, these funds will allow the Airport to meet ATSA requirements on its own terms, in a way that acknowledges other environmental mandates, including noise mitigation and the Airport Traffic Relief Act.

A number of options have already been developed, which are included in the matrix below with estimated costs. Options presented on the matrix would require modifications to the existing terminals (Terminals A and C) as either a permanent or temporary solution. Several of the options would result in the construction of a North Concourse as part of the future Centralized Terminal, including one or two story shell space.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Highlights (Cont'd.)

Costs of Compliance with Federal Security Mandates

<u>OPTION 1:</u>	Security Improvements in Terminals A and C: Provides for the mandated security responses as temporary solutions by retrofitting existing terminals (Terminals A and C).	\$450,000,000
<u>OPTION 2:</u>	North Concourse - All Security Improvements: Provides for the mandated security responses as permanent solutions in the form of the North Concourse of the future Centralized Terminal.	\$309,000,000
<u>OPTION 3:</u>	EDS Only with One Level Shell/Retrofit Terminals A and C: The EDS will be housed in the North Concourse. All passengers are processed at existing terminals (Terminals A and C).	\$412,000,000
<u>OPTION 4:</u>	EDS only with Two Level Shell/Retrofit Terminals A and C: EDS will be housed in the North Concourse. All passengers are processed at existing terminals (Terminals A and C).	\$378,000,000
<u>OPTION 5:</u>	EDS, Ticketing and Baggage Systems, No Gates: EDS will be housed in the North Concourse. Passengers are processed in this facility, but all gates will continue to be at existing terminals (Terminals A and C).	\$325,000,000

It is anticipated that Airport staff will return to Council to present a recommendation from among the options presented above.

Airport Master Plan

Since its adoption by Council on June 10, 1997, a number of legislative, logistical and economic factors have affected the implementation of the Airport Master Plan.

On December 6, 1999 the City received the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Record of Decision of the Airport Master Plan Environmental Impact Statement and approval of the Airport Layout Plan. Since that time, the Airport has undertaken selected projects, including the extension of Runway 30R, the reconstruction of Runway 30L and the construction of a new public parking lot on the Airport's west side.

On December 14, 1999 the Airport Traffic Relief Act (ATRA) Ordinance was approved by Council, which links specified traffic improvement projects on and off the Airport to the Airport Master Plan. These include the development of an Airport People Mover (APM) transit connection between the Airport and Light Rail, expansion of Highway 87 between Julian and Highway 101, the upgrade of the Coleman Avenue/880 interchange, and the improvement of several intersections into the Airport.

On January 23, 2001, Council also requested that the Airport review and present its Centralized Terminal Concept Plan to City residents. Pending this review, the Airport delayed funding projects that would implement these aspects of the Master Plan. As a result, the Airport

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Highlights (Cont'd.)

Airport Master Plan (Cont'd.)

emphasized project planning in 2001-2002, along with other projects that did not affect the terminals and roadways.

On September 11, 2001, the terrorist attacks provoked a significant reconsideration of the Airport's approach to Master Plan implementation, as new federal security legislation changes the way terminals and parking facilities must be designed. The programming of a reserve to implement new federal security mandates has also affected the resources devoted to the overall master planning effort. Funding to continue planning and design of Master Plan projects has instead been redirected to security, leaving only \$1.5 million in 2002-2003 for this purpose.

On November 13, 2001, Council approved a new Centralized Terminal Concept, which called for adjustments to square footage limitations on terminal space and rental car ready-return spaces. Continued study was also approved for an APM transit connection to Valley Transportation Authority (VTA) light rail.

Air Cargo Facilities

In general, the schedule to develop air cargo facilities at the Airport has been moved outward to later fiscal years in order to concentrate resources on security concerns. For this reason, only one air cargo project is funded in the Adopted CIP, totaling \$3.5 million. This project will provide for the construction of an interim expansion of the Airport's air cargo ramp north of Terminal A.

Airfield Facilities

The Adopted CIP allocates \$94.4 million towards projects that will improve airfield infrastructure to safely accommodate the demands for air carrier and general aviation operations. Airport improvement projects include the extension of Runway 30L and Taxiway Z, as well as the construction of a new Taxiway H and the widening of Taxiway L. An additional \$31.5 million is programmed for the reconstruction of Taxiway Y along its entire length.

Aviation Support – Environmental

In April 2001, Council was notified that the measured fourth quarter 2000 noise contour was larger than the projected 2010 contour, which significantly increased the number of residences requiring acoustical treatment. In response, the Airport has programmed a total of \$60.3 million in the Adopted CIP, which will fund treatment for approximately 1,200 residences. A further \$17.6 million is programmed to complete other noise attenuation work. Specific projects include the following:

- \$2.5 million is budgeted to continue the Airport's noise testing program and includes sufficient funds to test all of the potential 4,000 residences in the area.
- \$5.3 million is programmed to treat dwellings that have been identified as eligible for treatment through the Airport's testing program. To date, a total of 1,007 dwellings have been tested and 115 have been identified as eligible.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Highlights (Cont'd.)

Aviation Support – Environmental (Cont'd.)

- \$4.7 million is budgeted to complete acoustical treatment at four eligible schools: Washington Elementary, Montague Elementary (Santa Clara), the Center for Employment and Training, and the Sacred Heart Head Start School.
- \$5.1 million is programmed to complete acoustical treatment within the Airport's original noise contour. Specific projects include work in the Lake Santa Clara Townhomes complex, the Lafayette Americana complex as well as the treatment of various homes that had not previously been a part of the ACT Program.

Aviation Support Facilities – General

The Adopted CIP provides \$17.9 million for other smaller projects to renovate, maintain or upgrade existing facilities. This is a significant decrease from the prior Adopted CIP and reflects funding constraints caused by the September 11 terrorist attacks. In 2002-2003 a total of \$1.6 million is programmed to relocate the Airport's remote transmitter receiver. Remaining projects in the Adopted CIP provide for the replacement of vehicles and equipment, as well as ongoing amounts for security and reserves for minor unplanned upgrades or modifications.

Aviation Support Facilities – Parking

In the Adopted CIP, a total of \$2.1 million is programmed to continue planning and preliminary design efforts for the Airport's Rental Car Garage as issues arise. Effectively, however, parking projects have been moved outward to later fiscal years in order to resolve security concerns.

Aviation Support Facilities – Transportation

In June 1999, Council approved five key designs as part of the Airport Transportation Access Plan, and additional public meetings were held to refine those conclusions. The following projects were recommended:

- An APM to be included in the terminal area,
- A two-level Terminal Drive recommended for development with the terminal system,
- A terminal roadway system that would consist of a one-way counter-clockwise loop,
- Airport Boulevard grade separations recommended at Skyport Drive and Airport Parkway, and
- Environmental studies to be initiated for transit connections between the VTA light rail and the Airport.

The ATRA Ordinance mandates the incorporation of the transit connection and the above grade separation projects, while adding upgrades to Airport intersections, the Coleman/880 interchange and the expansion of Highway 87.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Highlights (Cont'd.)

Aviation Support Facilities – Transportation (Cont'd.)

In the Adopted CIP, funding is allocated to implement the Airport Parkway/Airport Boulevard grade separation (\$13.1 million) as well as an upgrade to the intersection at Coleman Avenue and Airport Boulevard (\$2.5 million). An additional intersection improvement at Brokaw and Highway 101 (Traffic Mitigation) is programmed for \$5.2 million, along with \$16.3 million for improvements to Airport Boulevard.

The APM connection to light rail is also funded in 2002-2003, with \$1.1 million programmed to continue environmental studies and a further \$10.0 million in 2003-2004 for future project planning.

In 2002-2003, the Airport has also budgeted funds to reconfigure the Airport's roadway system into a counter-clockwise one-way loop. This would facilitate traffic flow along Airport Boulevard by eliminating traffic signals at Skyport Drive/Airport Boulevard and at Airport Parkway/Airport Boulevard. Along Terminal Drive, the curb next to the Interim Federal Inspection Services Facility would also be reconfigured to allow for improved passenger drop-offs and pick-ups.

In addition to funding the above projects, the Adopted Traffic CIP funds several projects intended to address traffic issues near the Airport over a two-year period. An Advanced Traffic Management System (ATMS) Project is currently under design and will include the installation of Intelligent Traffic System (ITS) components such as

cameras and a changeable message sign. Among the locations scheduled for upgrade is the Airport's Coleman Avenue entrance.

Passenger Terminal Facilities

While the parking and cargo components of the Airport Master Plan have been deferred beyond 2006-2007, a total of \$474.6 million is budgeted in the Adopted CIP to implement design and construction of a consolidated terminal. An additional \$196.9 million is programmed for the addition of a concourse north of the existing Terminal C, while \$76.1 million is programmed to design and construct supporting utility infrastructure. These projects are being undertaken in recognition of the fact that current terminal facilities cannot serve the long-term passenger growth that is anticipated at SJC. In addition, the current terminal facilities were not designed to accommodate new passenger flows caused by enhanced security measures.

Debt Service Payments

Revenues generated by the Airport support debt service payments. Debt service resulting from additional debt issued to fund this adopted program will be paid from sources such as grants, passenger facility charges (PFCs), customer facility charges (CFCs), and other sources of Federal or third-party funding as they become available. For example, annual debt service payments of up to \$10.6 million for the repayment of debt related to the Runway 30R and Runway 30L projects are programmed to be paid through grant funds in this program. Additionally, estimated annual debt service

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Debt Service Payments (Cont'd.)

payments of approximately \$2.6 million for the debt financing of the Taxiway Y Reconstruction project have been included in the Airport Passenger Facility Charge Fund beginning in 2004-2005. Debt service not payable from grants, PFCs, CFCs or other federal or third party sources will be paid from airline rates and charges.

Operating Budget Impact

A number of the projects in the Adopted CIP have long-term operating and maintenance impacts. These costs are summarized in the chart below for those projects with funding beginning in 2002-2003. All of these costs will be borne by Airport Funds, with no General Fund impact.

Net Operating Budget Impact Summary

<u>Project Title</u>	<u>2003-2004</u>	<u>2004-2005</u>	<u>2005-2006</u>	<u>2006-2007</u>
AIMS/GIS Implementation	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
Alternative Fueling Station	778,000	816,000	856,000	897,000
Equipment, Operating	33,000	35,000	36,000	38,000
Extend & Strengthen Runway 30L	70,000	74,000	77,000	81,000
Federal Inspection Services Facility	2,100,000	2,205,000	2,315,000	2,431,000
Security System Upgrades	97,000	102,000	107,000	112,000
Total	\$ 3,084,000	\$ 3,238,000	\$ 3,398,000	\$ 3,566,000

In addition to the above projects, it is anticipated that Airport security improvements, when approved, will likely have Operating Budget impacts. The Airport has also identified a number of other projects programmed after 2002-2003, which will affect the Operating Budget in future years.

These include:

- Consolidated Terminal/Concourse, Phase 1
- Consolidated Terminal/Concourse, Phase 2
- Existing Concourse Replacement (South)

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Changes to the Proposed Capital Improvement Program

During the June rebudget hearings, the City Council approved the rebudgeting of \$26,970,000 of unexpended funds for twenty-five projects. The City Council also approved the deferral of revenue in the amount of \$300,000 from 2001-2002 to 2002-2003, as well as

a decrease in the grant reimbursement estimate of \$2.4 million. Lastly, a further \$5.2 million was added to the budget to reflect project cost estimate changes and new projects identified for 2002-2003.

AIRPORT
2003-2007 OVERVIEW

12

2002-2003 ENGINEERING, INSPECTION AND CONTINGENCY COSTS

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Project ID#</u>	<u>Dept.</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Approp.</u>	<u>Responsibility Center</u>	<u>Amount (\$)</u>
Apron Reconstruction Phase II	A2067	57	529	5786	110883	35,000
Runway 30R Extension	A1591	57	526	6456	066133	600,000
Terminal and Roadway Utility Master Plan	A2187	57	527	5969	114583	10,000

**AIRPORT
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

13

	<u>Estimated 2001-2002</u>	<u>2002-2003</u>	<u>2003-2004</u>	<u>2004-2005</u>	<u>2005-2006</u>	<u>2006-2007</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>							
AIRPORT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND 520							
Beginning Fund Balance	30,892,486	49,386,193	45,927,912	47,580,912	47,013,912	41,852,912	49,386,193 *
Reserve for Encumbrances	646,000						
Interest Income	1,885,000	1,587,000	1,650,000	1,667,000	1,555,000	1,316,000	7,775,000
Grant Income	20,633,000	17,357,000	11,779,000	8,325,000	3,843,000	2,419,000	43,723,000
Transfer from Airport Passenger Facility Charge Fund (529)	<u>2,638,000</u>						
Total Airport Capital Improvement Fund	56,694,486	68,330,193	59,356,912	57,572,912	52,411,912	45,587,912	100,884,193 *
AIRPORT REVENUE BOND IMPROVEMENT FUND 526							
Beginning Fund Balance	27,912,509	93,047,509	64,361,509	95,034,509	64,359,509	64,359,509	93,047,509 *
Reserve for Encumbrances	13,700,000						
Interest Income	71,000						
Commercial Paper Available	55,933,000						
Transfer from Airport Fiscal Agent Fund (525)	<u>80,964,000</u>	<u>450,000,000</u>	<u>126,639,000</u>	<u>220,500,000</u>	<u>231,525,000</u>	<u>243,101,000</u>	<u>1,271,765,000</u>
Total Airport Revenue Bond Improvement Fund	178,580,509	543,047,509	191,000,509	315,534,509	295,884,509	307,460,509	1,364,812,509 *

* The 2003-2004 through 2006-2007 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-2003 through 2005-2006 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of the same funds.

**AIRPORT
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

14

SOURCE OF FUNDS (CONT'D.)	Estimated 2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	5-YEAR TOTAL
AIRPORT RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT FUND 527							
Beginning Fund Balance	15,784,259	8,881,259	1,869,259	2,063,259	895,259	4,994,259	8,881,259 *
Reserve for Encumbrances	13,461,000						
Interest Income	877,000	637,000	604,000	586,000	650,000	793,000	3,270,000
Transfer from Airport Surplus Revenue Fund (524)	7,563,000	9,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	41,000,000
Transfer from Airport Passenger Facility Charge Fund (529)		6,414,899					6,414,899
Tenant Reimbursement (Fuel Farm)		300,000					300,000
Tenant Improvement Payments	250,000	100,000	105,000	111,000	116,000	122,000	554,000
Rental Car Reimbursement	2,625,000						
FIS Facility Reimbursement	326,000	75,000					75,000
Total Airport Renewal and Replacement Fund	40,886,259	25,408,158	10,578,259	10,760,259	9,661,259	13,909,259	60,495,158 *
AIRPORT PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE FUND 529							
Beginning Fund Balance	21,275,476	25,181,476	3,218,577	3,509,577	511,577	26,095,577	25,181,476 *
Reserve for Encumbrances	27,880,000						
Interest Income	1,852,000	951,000	693,000	691,000	836,000	2,361,000	5,532,000
Passenger Facility Charge Proceeds	21,600,000	24,600,000	27,400,000	28,800,000	30,200,000	31,700,000	142,700,000
Total Airport Passenger Facility Charge Fund	72,607,476	50,732,476	31,311,577	33,000,577	31,547,577	60,156,577	173,413,476 *
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	348,768,730	687,518,336	292,247,257	416,868,257	389,505,257	427,114,257	1,699,605,336 *

* The 2003-2004 through 2006-2007 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-2003 through 2005-2006 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of the same funds.

AIRPORT
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY

15

USE OF FUNDS	Estimated 2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	5-YEAR TOTAL
Construction Projects							
Air Cargo Facilities							
1. Interim Air Cargo Ramp Expansion (MP)		3,460,000					3,460,000
Total Air Cargo Facilities		3,460,000					3,460,000
Airfield Facilities							
Apron Reconstruction Phase II	750,000	35,000					35,000
Runway 30R Extension (MP)	10,522,000	600,000					600,000
Taxiway Z Apron	30,000						
Taxiway Z Extension & Apron (MP)	203,000						
Taxiway Z Reconstruction - C to G	77,000						
2. Construction & Design Modifications		250,000					250,000
3. Extend and Strengthen Runway 30L (MP)	46,113,000	26,108,000					26,108,000
4. Run-Up Area Relocation	159,000	116,000					116,000
5. South Apron Replacement (MP)			1,355,000	13,691,000			15,046,000
6. Taxiway H (MP)					152,000	273,000	425,000
7. Taxiway L Widening	30,000	4,600,000					4,600,000
8. Taxiway Y Interim Rehabilitation		2,000,000					2,000,000
9. Taxiway Y Reconstruction			31,500,000				31,500,000
10. Taxiway Z Extension (MP)	20,000	5,703,000					5,703,000
11. Taxiway Z Extension North (MP)					764,000	7,293,000	8,057,000
Total Airfield Facilities	57,904,000	39,412,000	32,855,000	13,691,000	916,000	7,566,000	94,440,000
(MP) Master Plan Projects							
(ATRA) Airport Traffic Relief Act Projects							

**AIRPORT
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

16

	<u>Estimated 2001-2002</u>	<u>2002-2003</u>	<u>2003-2004</u>	<u>2004-2005</u>	<u>2005-2006</u>	<u>2006-2007</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
USE OF FUNDS (CONT'D.)							
Construction Projects (Cont'd.)							
Aviation Support - Environmental							
12. Noise Attenuation Testing - Category II/III	506,000	725,000	565,000	593,000	623,000		2,506,000
13. Noise Attenuation Treatment - Category I	8,328,000	5,064,000					5,064,000
14. Noise Attenuation Treatment - Category IB	3,350,000	16,649,000	25,727,000	17,004,000	942,000		60,322,000
15. Noise Attenuation Treatment - Category II/III	642,000	2,581,000	865,000	908,000	954,000		5,308,000
16. Noise Attenuation Treatment - Schools	3,447,000	4,709,000					4,709,000
Total Aviation Support - Environmental	16,273,000	29,728,000	27,157,000	18,505,000	2,519,000		77,909,000
Aviation Support Facilities - General							
Airport Signage Study	10,000						
Central Utility Plant (MP)	709,000						
Computerized Security/Safety Training	311,000						
Federal Inspection Services-Road and Sign	100,000						
Fiber Optic Cable (Response Center/ Fire Station 20)	35,000						
Guadalupe Gardens Restoration	15,000						
Master Plan Presentation Room	50,000						
Office Relocation Furniture/Equipment	12,000						
Technology Infrastructure Design and Improvements	130,000						
West Side Fiber Optic Line	339,000						
17. 94th Aerosquadron			530,000				530,000
18. Alternative Fueling Station	109,000	2,428,000					2,428,000
19. Building Modifications	1,274,000	505,000	231,000	198,000	208,000	267,000	1,409,000
(MP) Master Plan Projects							
(ATRA) Airport Traffic Relief Act Projects							

17

	Estimated 2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	5-YEAR TOTAL
USE OF FUNDS (CONT'D.)							
Construction Projects (Cont'd.)							
Aviation Support Facilities - General (Cont'd.)							
20. Communication Center Console Redesign	3,000	60,000					60,000
21. Equipment, Operating	2,944,000	350,000	2,100,000	2,205,000	1,259,000	1,079,000	6,993,000
22. Fuel Farm Closure			368,000				368,000
23. Fuel Farm Improvements & Cleanup	92,000	100,000	105,000	110,000			315,000
24. Fuel Farm Review (MP)		100,000					100,000
25. Interim Security Designs	1,239,000	740,000					740,000
26. Land Improvements	820,000	200,000	168,000	176,000	185,000	194,000	923,000
27. Landscape Replacement & Modifications	80,000		32,000	33,000	35,000	36,000	136,000
28. Maintenance Facilities Expansion (MP)			65,000	172,000			237,000
29. Remote Transmitter Receiver Relocation	1,003,000	1,593,000					1,593,000
30. Security System Upgrades	2,801,000	1,270,000					1,270,000
31. Warehouse Removal (MP)						811,000	811,000
Total Aviation Support Facilities - General	12,076,000	7,346,000	3,599,000	2,894,000	1,687,000	2,387,000	17,913,000
Aviation Support Facilities - Parking							
Parking Revenue Control Replacement	649,000						
Green Island Bridge	61,000						
Interim Employee Parking Lot Design	80,000						
Rental Car Service Center Move (MP)	2,625,000						
West Side Parking Lot (MP)	212,000						
32. Rental Car Garage Design (MP)	7,723,000	2,070,000					2,070,000
Total Aviation Support Facilities - Parking	11,350,000	2,070,000					2,070,000
(MP) Master Plan Projects							
(ATRA) Airport Traffic Relief Act Projects							

**AIRPORT
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

18

	Estimated 2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	5-YEAR TOTAL
USE OF FUNDS (CONTD.)							
Construction Projects (Cont'd.)							
Aviation Support Facilities - Transportation							
Airport People Mover (APM) - Airside	151,000						
Terminal and Transportation Study	19,000						
Transit System Program Management	2,000						
Transportation Improvements	1,037,000						
33. Airport Boulevard Improvements (MP)			1,565,000	14,779,000			16,344,000
34. Airport Boulevard-Terminal Drive Improvements (MP)	775,000	1,900,000					1,900,000
35. Airport Parkway/Airport Boulevard Grade Separation (ATRA)			1,210,000	11,937,000			13,147,000
36. Airport People Mover (APM) - Transit Connection (ATRA)	2,012,000	1,110,000	10,000,000				11,110,000
37. Coleman/Airport Boulevard Intersection (ATRA)			263,000	2,205,000			2,468,000
38. Pavement Maintenance	1,334,000	500,000	578,000	606,000	637,000	669,000	2,990,000
39. Skyport Grade Separation (ATRA)	1,541,000	10,900,000					10,900,000
40. Terminal Drive Improvements	16,000	1,300,000					1,300,000
41. Traffic Mitigation (MP)	625,000	800,000	420,000	3,969,000			5,189,000
42. Utility Tower Relocation (ATRA)			525,000				525,000
Total Aviation Support Facilities - Transportation	7,512,000	16,510,000	14,561,000	33,496,000	637,000	669,000	65,873,000
Passenger Terminal Facilities							
Americans with Disabilities Act Implementation	2,000						
Building Automation System Commissioning	10,000						
(MP) Master Plan Projects							
(ATRA) Airport Traffic Relief Act Projects							

AIRPORT SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY

19

	Estimated 2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	5-YEAR TOTAL
USE OF FUNDS (CONTD.)							
Construction Projects (Cont'd.)							
Passenger Terminal Facilities (Cont'd.)							
Carpeting Replacement, Terminals	1,000						
Consolidated Terminal Concept Design (MP)	25,071,000						
Food and Beverage Service Contract	326,000						
Mezzanine Conversion	69,000						
Restroom Upgrades, Terminals	76,000						
Sanitary Sewer & Conduit Terminal C	33,000						
Terminal Conveyors	61,000						
Terminal/Garage Awnings	25,000						
43. Battery Recharge Stations Terminal A	10,000	165,000					165,000
44. Consolidated Terminal/Concourse Ph 1 (MP)					231,525,000		231,525,000
45. Consolidated Terminal/Concourse Ph 2 (MP)						243,101,000	243,101,000
46. Existing Concourse Replacement (South) (MP)			31,500,000	165,375,000			196,875,000
47. Federal Inspection Services Facility	30,014,000	700,000					700,000
48. Federal Inspection Services Facility Lease	358,000	164,000					164,000
49. Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Replacement	46,000	30,000	32,000	33,000	35,000	36,000	166,000
50. Public Art	15,000		544,000				544,000
51. Tenant Plan Review	495,000	100,000	105,000	111,000	116,000	122,000	554,000
52. Terminal C Asbestos Abatement	38,000		11,000	11,000	12,000	12,000	46,000
53. Terminal Modifications A & C	533,000	90,000	607,000	99,000	104,000	109,000	1,009,000
54. Utility Infrastructure (MP)			21,000,000	55,125,000			76,125,000
Total Passenger Terminal Facilities	57,183,000	1,249,000	53,799,000	220,754,000	231,792,000	243,380,000	750,974,000
Total Construction	162,298,000	99,775,000	131,971,000	289,340,000	237,551,000	254,002,000	1,012,639,000

(MP) Master Plan Projects

(ATRA) Airport Traffic Relief Act Projects

AIRPORT
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY

20

USE OF FUNDS (CONT'D.)	Estimated 2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	5-YEAR TOTAL
Non-Construction							
Activity-Based Costing System	65,000						
Airport Architectural Models	150,000						
Cable and Telephone Studies	38,000						
Master Plan Update	1,000						
Terminal A Electrical System	80,000						
Terminal and Roadway Utility Master Plan	335,000	10,000					10,000
55. Advanced Planning	922,000	2,000,000	1,155,000	1,158,000	1,216,000	1,276,000	6,805,000
56. AIMS/GIS Implementation	230,000	150,000	158,000	165,000			473,000
57. Airport Security Improvement Reserve		450,000,000					450,000,000
58. Property and Revenue Management System		622,000					622,000
59. Taxiway Y Reconstruction Study		250,000					250,000
Budget Office Capital Program Staff	84,000	97,000	102,000	107,000	112,000	118,000	536,000
CIP Action Team	32,000	70,000	74,000	77,000	81,000	85,000	387,000
Green Building Policy Compliance		40,000					40,000
Information Technology Staff		38,000	40,000	42,000	44,000	46,000	210,000
Principal and Interest Payments	512,000	215,000					215,000
Transfer to Airport Capital Improvement Fund (520)	2,638,000						
Transfer to Airport Revenue Fund (521)	2,249,293	6,044,281	10,559,000	10,559,000	10,559,000	10,559,000	48,280,281
Transfer to Airport Maint. and Operations Fund (523)	2,638,000	6,414,899					6,414,899
Transfer to Airport Fiscal Agent Fund (525)				2,640,000	2,640,000	2,640,000	7,920,000
Transfer to Airport Renewal and Replace. Fund (527)		6,414,899					6,414,899
Total Non-Construction	9,974,293	472,366,079	12,088,000	14,748,000	14,652,000	14,724,000	528,578,079
Ending Fund Balance	176,496,437	115,377,257	148,188,257	112,780,257	137,302,257	158,388,257	158,388,257 *
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	348,768,730	687,518,336	292,247,257	416,868,257	389,505,257	427,114,257	1,699,605,336 *

* The 2003-2004 through 2006-2007 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-2003 through 2005-2006 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of the same funds.

**AIRPORT
2002-2003 USE OF FUNDS BY FUNDING SOURCE**

21

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AIRPORT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (520)	AIRPORT REVENUE BOND IMPROVEMENT FUND (526)	AIRPORT RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT FUND (527)	AIRPORT PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE FUND (529)	TOTAL
TOTAL RESOURCES	68,330,193	543,047,509	25,408,158	50,732,476	687,518,336
Construction Projects					
Air Cargo Facilities					
1. Interim Air Cargo Ramp Expansion (MP)				3,460,000	3,460,000
Total Air Cargo Facilities				3,460,000	3,460,000
Airfield Facilities					
Apron Reconstruction Phase II				35,000	35,000
Runway 30R Extension (MP)		293,000	307,000		600,000
2. Construction and Design Modifications			250,000		250,000
3. Extend and Strengthen Runway 30L (MP)		26,108,000			26,108,000
4. Run-Up Area Relocation			116,000		116,000
7. Taxiway L Widening	4,600,000				4,600,000
8. Taxiway Y Interim Rehabilitation			2,000,000		2,000,000
10. Taxiway Z Extension (MP)	5,703,000				5,703,000
Total Airfield Facilities	10,303,000	26,401,000	2,673,000	35,000	39,412,000
Aviation Support - Environmental					
12. Noise Attenuation Testing - Category II/III			725,000		725,000
13. Noise Attenuation Treatment - Category I	2,585,000			2,479,000	5,064,000
14. Noise Attenuation Treatment - Category IB				16,649,000	16,649,000

(MP) Master Plan Projects

(ATRA) Airport Traffic Relief Act Projects

AIRPORT
2002-2003 USE OF FUNDS BY FUNDING SOURCE

22

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AIRPORT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (520)	AIRPORT REVENUE BOND IMPROVEMENT FUND (526)	AIRPORT RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT FUND (527)	AIRPORT PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE FUND (529)	TOTAL
<u>Construction Projects (Cont'd.)</u>					
<u>Aviation Support - Environmental (Cont'd.)</u>					
15. Noise Attenuation Treatment - Category II/III				2,581,000	2,581,000
16. Noise Attenuation Treatment - Schools	2,984,000			1,725,000	4,709,000
Total Aviation Support - Environmental	5,569,000		725,000	23,434,000	29,728,000
<u>Aviation Support Facilities - General</u>					
18. Alternative Fueling Station	724,000		1,704,000		2,428,000
19. Building Modifications			505,000		505,000
20. Communication Center Console Redesign			60,000		60,000
21. Equipment, Operating			350,000		350,000
23. Fuel Farm Improvements & Cleanup			100,000		100,000
24. Fuel Farm Review (MP)			100,000		100,000
25. Interim Security Designs			740,000		740,000
26. Land Improvements			200,000		200,000
29. Remote Transmitter Receiver Relocation			1,593,000		1,593,000
30. Security System Upgrades				1,270,000	1,270,000
Total Aviation Support Facilities - General	724,000		5,352,000	1,270,000	7,346,000
<u>Airport Support Facilities - Parking</u>					
32. Rental Car Garage Design (MP)		2,070,000			2,070,000
Total Airport Support Facilities - Parking		2,070,000			2,070,000

(MP) Master Plan Projects

(ATRA) Airport Traffic Relief Act Projects

**AIRPORT
2002-2003 USE OF FUNDS BY FUNDING SOURCE**

23

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AIRPORT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (520)	AIRPORT REVENUE BOND IMPROVEMENT FUND (526)	AIRPORT RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT FUND (527)	AIRPORT PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE FUND (529)	TOTAL
Construction Projects (Cont'd.)					
Aviation Support Facilities - Transportation					
34. Airport Blvd-Terminal Dr Improvements (MP)			1,900,000		1,900,000
36. Airport People Mover (APM) - Transit Connection (ATRA)			1,110,000		1,110,000
38. Pavement Maintenance			500,000		500,000
39. Skyport Grade Separation (ATRA)				10,900,000	10,900,000
40. Terminal Drive Improvements				1,300,000	1,300,000
41. Traffic Mitigation			800,000		800,000
Total Aviation Support Facilities - Transport.			4,310,000	12,200,000	16,510,000
Passenger Terminal Facilities					
43. Battery Recharge Stations Terminal A			165,000		165,000
47. Federal Inspection Services Facility				700,000	700,000
48. Federal Inspection Services Facility Lease			164,000		164,000
49. Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Replacement			30,000		30,000
51. Tenant Plan Review			100,000		100,000
53. Terminal Modifications A & C			90,000		90,000
Total Passenger Terminal Facilities			549,000	700,000	1,249,000
Total Construction	16,596,000	28,471,000	13,609,000	41,099,000	99,775,000

(MP) Master Plan Projects

(ATRA) Airport Traffic Relief Act Projects

**AIRPORT
2002-2003 USE OF FUNDS BY FUNDING SOURCE**

24

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AIRPORT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (520)	AIRPORT REVENUE BOND IMPROVEMENT FUND (526)	AIRPORT RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT FUND (527)	AIRPORT PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE FUND (529)	TOTAL
Non-Construction					
Terminal and Roadway Utility Master Plan			10,000		10,000
55. Advanced Planning			2,000,000		2,000,000
56. AIMS/GIS Implementation			150,000		150,000
57. Airport Security Improvement Reserve		450,000,000			450,000,000
58. Property and Revenue Management System			622,000		622,000
59. Taxiway Y Reconstruction Study			250,000		250,000
Budget Office Capital Program Staff			97,000		97,000
CIP Action Team			70,000		70,000
Green Building Policy Compliance			40,000		40,000
Information Technology Staff			38,000		38,000
Principal and Interest Payments		215,000			215,000
Transfer to Airport Revenue Fund (521)	5,806,281		238,000		6,044,281
Transfer to Airport Renewal and Replacement Fund (527)				6,414,899	6,414,899
Transfer to Airport Maintenance and Operations Fund (523)			6,414,899		6,414,899
Total Non-Construction	5,806,281	450,215,000	9,929,899	6,414,899	472,366,079
Ending Fund Balance	45,927,912	64,361,509	1,869,259	3,218,577	115,377,257
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	68,330,193	543,047,509	25,408,158	50,732,476	687,518,336

(MP) Master Plan Projects

(ATRA) Airport Traffic Relief Act Projects

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 1. Interim Air Cargo Ramp Expansion (MP)
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

25

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for the design and construction of an interim expansion of the east side cargo airline area to the east and south, including 162,000 square feet of new ramp and 108,000 square feet of building and vehicle parking/movement area along east edge of ramp.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The interim cargo expansion is required to meet air cargo needs as forecasted in the 1997 Airport Master Plan.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-00/26142	3,500	5
	02-01/26297	3,500	30
	10-01/26492	3,500	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	35	350		345					345		380
Construction				3,115					3,115		3,115
TOTAL	35	350		3,460					3,460		3,495

Cumulative Exp/Enc

35

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	06/01	03/03
Contract Award	07/01	06/03
Construction	02/02	12/03

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)	35										35
Passenger Facility Charge (529)		350		3,460					3,460		3,460
TOTAL	35	350		3,460					3,460		3,495

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A2010
 Approp. # 5428; Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 110653

Airport Master Plan Project No. C.01.00

(Note: Project formerly titled North Cargo Ramp Access)

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 2. Construction and Design Modifications
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

26

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This line item funds a contract for the execution of project change orders that the project contractor is unable to accommodate.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This line item provides the opportunity for a selected contractor to bid on change orders in competition with the project contractor. It is expected to lower costs and increase efficiency through bid competition and increased flexibility.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-00/26045	250	5
	06-00/00-01 CB	250	7
	06-01/01-02 CB	250	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	12	50		50					50		62
Construction		200		200					200		200
TOTAL	12	250		250					250		262

Cumulative Exp/Enc

12

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)	12	250		250					250		262
TOTAL	12	250		250					250		262

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Budget
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A2013
 Approp. # 4950 Dept. # 57
 Resp. Ctr. # 109533

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

This line item provides an ongoing reserve for various unidentified projects. Therefore no schedule has been listed.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 3. Extend and Strengthen Runway 30L (MP)
4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

27

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for the reconstruction and extension of Runway 12R-30L from 10,200 feet to 11,000 feet.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Improvements are required to meet passenger demand resulting from the increased air traffic forecasted in the 1997 San Jose Airport Master Plan.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-00/26142	54,212	19
	06-00/00-01 CB	54,212	3,601
	06-01/01-02 CB	64,295	
	10-01/26492	75,840	
	06-02/26673	75,840	46,113

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 49,733

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	3,620			1,400					1,400		5,020
Construction		74,113	46,113	24,708					24,708		70,821
TOTAL	3,620	74,113	46,113	26,108					26,108		75,841

11. PROJECT STATUS*		
Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	05/01	
Contract Award	07/01	
Construction	06/03	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Revenue Bond Improvement (526)	3,620	74,113	46,113	26,108					26,108		75,841
TOTAL	3,620	74,113	46,113	26,108					26,108		75,841

Estimate Type: Preliminary
SNI Area: N/A

ID # A2012
Approp. # 5426 Dept. # 57/80
Resp. Ctr. # 110643

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A		70	74	77	81	N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A		70	74	77	81	N/A	N/A	N/A

Airport Master Plan Project No. A.14.10
Airport Master Plan Project No. A.14.20

* This project includes two projects, the reconstruction of Runway 30L and the Runway 30L Extension.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 4. Run-Up Area Relocation
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

28

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the relocation of an area of the airfield designated for general aviation tenants to test ("run-up") engines prior to flight.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** As part of the relocation of Airport facilities, the current general aviation run-up area must be relocated in order to make way for the fixed-based operator (fbo) operations. The fbo relocation is set forth in the Airport Master Plan as approved by Council in June 1997. Currently, the project is on hold as staff considers the project scope. Current funding provides for project feasibility.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-01/26297	70	1
	06-01/01-02 CB	365	159

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 160

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	1	275	159	116					116		276
TOTAL	1	275	159	116					116		276

11. PROJECT STATUS		
Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	08/01	
Contract Award	10/01	
Construction	05/02	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Renewal and Replacement (527)	1	275	159	116					116		276
TOTAL	1	275	159	116					116		276

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A2195
 Approp. # 6851 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 114533

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

Airport Master Plan Project No. G.04.20

The scope of this project is currently being reconsidered. Therefore a revised schedule has not yet been established.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 7. Taxiway L Widening
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

29

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for the reconstruction in concrete of an area south of Taxiway L and between Taxiway Y and Taxiway Z.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The widening of Taxiway L will provide for an increased turn radius for aircraft entering the cargo staging area north of Terminal A.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/26414	27	30
	10-01/26492	32	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		30	30								30
Construction				4,600					4,600		4,600
TOTAL		30	30	4,600					4,600		4,630

Cumulative Exp/Enc

30

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	12/02	
Contract Award	04/03	
Construction	12/03	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Capital Improvement (520)				4,600					4,600		4,600
Renewal and Replacement (527)		30	30								30
TOTAL		30	30	4,600					4,600		4,630

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A2199
 Approp. # 6876 Dept. # 57
 Resp. Ctr. # 116333

Airport Master Plan Project No. C.01.10

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 8. Taxiway Y Interim Rehabilitation
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project funds pavement repairs on Taxiway Y and related taxiways to maintain minimum required serviceability as an interim measure until a complete reconstruction of the taxiway can be implemented.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The existing pavement is failing and requires immediate rehabilitation in order to maintain standards mandated by the Federal Aviation Administration.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction				2,000					2,000		2,000
TOTAL				2,000					2,000		2,000

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date	
Final Design	Initial	Revised
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)				2,000					2,000		2,000
TOTAL				2,000					2,000		2,000

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: N/A

Airport Master Plan Project No. A.29.10

* This project consists of ongoing repair of pavement as needed in 2002-2003 and does not include specific completion dates.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 10. Taxiway Z Extension (MP)
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

31

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding to extend Taxiway Z from Taxiway B to Taxiway A at the south end of the Airport.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This project is required to meet passenger demand resulting from increased air traffic forecasted in the 1997 San Jose International Airport Master Plan and is identified there.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	10-01/26492	20	20

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		20	20								20
Construction				5,703					5,703		5,703
TOTAL		20	20	5,703					5,703		5,723

Cumulative Exp/Enc

20

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	08/02	
Contract Award	10/02	
Construction	08/03	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Capital Improvement (520)				5,703					5,703		5,703
Renewal and Replacement (527)		20	20								20
TOTAL		20	20	5,703					5,703		5,723

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI Area: N/A
 ID # A2359
 Approp. # 4235 Dept. # 57
 Resp. Ctr. # 120283
 Airport Master Plan Project No. A.28.00

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 12. Noise Attenuation Testing - Category II/III
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3, 4, 6 & 7, Agnew/Lafayette Neighborhood (Santa Clara), De la Cruz
 Neighborhood (Santa Clara); Within the 60-65 decibel CNEL Noise Contour

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This appropriation provides ongoing funding to perform acoustical tests of dwellings in the 60 to 65 decibel Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) noise contour area. The City Council mandated that the Airport conduct testing of residences within this area. If the interior noise level of a residence within this area exceeds the 45 CNEL level identified by the California Noise Standard, the Airport is required to provide acoustical treatment. Residences that fall within this 60-65 CNEL boundary have been identified as the "Category II/III Treatment Area."

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The Airport Master Plan implementation strategy includes the commitment to provide acoustical testing for residences within the projected 60 to 65 decibel CNEL noise contour.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is Considered to be a "Good Neighbor" by the Community.

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		646	506	725	565	593	623		2,506		
TOTAL	(A)	646	506	725	565	593	623		2,506	(A)	(A)

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		646	506	725	565	593	623		2,506		
TOTAL	(A)	646	506	725	565	593	623		2,506	(A)	(A)

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: Josefa/Auzerais, Spartan/Keyes, St. James
 Square, Thirteenth Street, University, Washington

ID # A1887
 Approp. # 4136 Dept. # 80
 Resp. Ctr. # 106413

(A) This project is ongoing through 2005-2006 and requires an expenditure of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 13. Noise Attenuation Treatment - Category I
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3 and Agnew/Lafayette Neighborhood (Santa Clara); Within the 65 decibel CNEL Noise Contour (Identified Prior to June 19, 2001)

33

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project constructs noise attenuation improvements at various residential dwellings and schools located within the 65 decibel Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) noise contour. The 65 decibel CNEL is the accepted level of aircraft noise for persons living within the vicinity of airports, identified by the California Noise Standard. Residences that fall within this 65 CNEL boundary have been identified as the "Category I Treatment Area."

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The California Noise Standard requires the Airport to reduce non-compatible land uses within the 65 decibel Community Noise Equivalent Level area. One way of meeting this requirement is through structural insulation of residences within the target area.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is Considered to be a "Good Neighbor" by the Community.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		11,751	8,328	5,064					5,064		
TOTAL	(A)	11,751	8,328	5,064					5,064	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Capital Improvement (520)		3,644	1,444	2,585					2,585		
Passenger Facility Charge (529)		8,107	6,884	2,479					2,479		
TOTAL	(A)	11,751	8,328	5,064					5,064	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Budget
 SNI Area: Josefa/Auzerals, Washington

ID # A0086
 PFC Project # 4
 Approp. # 4012 Dept. # 80

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This project has been ongoing in the past and funding has been programmed through 2002-2003.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 14. Noise Attenuation Treatment - Category IB
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Within the expanded 65 decibel CNEL Noise Contour
 (Identified on June 19, 2001)

34

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project constructs noise attenuation improvements at various residential dwellings located within the expanded 65 decibel Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) noise contour as presented to Council on June 19, 2001. The 65 decibel CNEL is the accepted level of aircraft noise for persons living within the vicinity of airports, identified by the California Noise Standard. Residences that fall within this 65 CNEL boundary have been identified as the "Category IB Expanded Treatment Area."

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The California Noise Standard requires the Airport to reduce non-compatible land uses within the 65 decibel CNEL area. One way of meeting this requirement is through structural insulation of residences within the target area.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is Considered to be a "Good Neighbor" by the Community.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/01-02 CB 02-02/26575	1,700 3,350	3,350

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		3,350	3,350	2,735	1,951	1,341			6,027		9,377
Construction				13,914	23,776	15,663	942		54,295		54,295
TOTAL		3,350	3,350	16,649	25,727	17,004	942		60,322		63,672

Cumulative Exp/Enc 3,350

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Passenger Facility Charge (529)		3,350	3,350	16,649	25,727	17,004	942		60,322		63,672
TOTAL		3,350	3,350	16,649	25,727	17,004	942		60,322		63,672

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: Washington

ID # A2322
 Approp. # 4070 Dept. # 80
 Resp Ctr. # 118603

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* This line item consists of multiple projects, with multiple completion dates.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 15. Noise Attenuation Treatment - Category II/III
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3, 4, 6, 7, Agnew/Lafayette Neighborhood (Santa Clara), and De la Cruz Neighborhood (Santa Clara); Within the 60-65 decibel CNEL Noise Contour

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for the construction of noise attenuation improvements at various residential dwellings and schools within the 60-65 decibel Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) area. The City Council mandated that the Airport conduct testing of residences within the 60-65 CNEL area. If the interior noise level of a residence within this area exceeds the 45 CNEL level identified by the California Noise Standard, the Airport is required to provide acoustical treatment. Residences that fall within this 60-65 CNEL boundary have been identified as the "Category II/III Treatment Area."

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** City Council mandates that the Airport provide testing and treatment to residences within the 60-65 decibel Community Noise Equivalent Level area. The California State Noise Standard requires that the Airport reduce non-compatible land uses if the interior noise level exceeds the 45 CNEL. One way of meeting this requirement is through acoustical treatment of residences within eligible areas.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is Considered to be a "Good Neighbor" by the Community.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-01/26297	411	642
	08-01/26414	411	
	06-01/01-02 CB	4,525	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

642

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		1,203	642	2,581	865	908	954		5,308		5,950
TOTAL		1,203	642	2,581	865	908	954		5,308		5,950

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design	08/01	08/02
Contract Award	08/01	09/02
Construction	08/02	06/03

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Passenger Facility Charge (529)		1,203	642	2,581	865	908	954		5,308		5,950
TOTAL		1,203	642	2,581	865	908	954		5,308		5,950

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: Josefa/Auzerais, Spartan/Keyes, St. James Square, Thirteenth Street, University, Washington

ID # A2166
 Approp. # 6859 Dept. # 80

Resp. Ctr. # 114723

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* Please note that the current expenditure and funding schedules provide for homes already considered eligible for acoustical treatment. In future years it is anticipated that additional funding will be needed as testing continues.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 16. Noise Attenuation Treatment - Schools
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3 and De la Cruz Neighborhood (Santa Clara); Within the 60-65 decibel CNEL Noise Contour

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the design and construction of noise attenuation improvements at eligible schools.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)*

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	6,500	
	10-00/26214	7,000	292
	06-01/01-02 CB	8,286	
	10-01/26492	8,286	3,447

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Federal regulations establish the interior aircraft noise exposure standard during school hours. This project provides acoustical treatment to schools determined to exceed the Federal standard through testing. The California State Noise Standard requires the Airport to reduce non-compatible land uses if the interior noise level exceeds established standards.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is Considered to be a "Good Neighbor" by the Community.

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

3,739

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	292										292
Construction		7,818	3,447	4,709					4,709		8,156
TOTAL	292	7,818	3,447	4,709					4,709		8,448

11. PROJECT STATUS**

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	12/2000	N/A
Contract Award	05/01	2/2000
Construction	12/01	08/03

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Capital Improvement (520)	256	4,075	759	2,984					2,984		3,999
Passenger Facility Charge (529)	36	3,743	2,688	1,725					1,725		4,449
TOTAL	292	7,818	3,447	4,709					4,709		8,448

Estimate Type: Budget
 SNI Area: Washington

ID # A0086
 Approp. # 6738 Dept. # 80
 Resp. Ctr. # 112943, 112953, 112963, 112973

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* Funding for this project in 1999-2000 was included in the Noise Attenuation project, #13.

** Project consists of multiple projects. The project reflected in the revised schedule above refers to noise mitigation at Montague Elementary School.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 18. Alternative Fueling Station
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

37

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for the design and construction of a compressed natural gas (CNG) fueling station for Airport staff, tenants and the general public.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of an overall effort to reduce air emissions, and is one of the Airport's environmental mitigation measures required to implement its Master Plan.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is Considered to be a "Good Neighbor" by the Community.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-01/26297	1,054	93
	06-01/01-02 CB	1,361	109

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	93	109	109								202
Construction		1,465		2,428					2,428		2,428
TOTAL	93	1,574	109	2,428					2,428		2,630

Cumulative Exp/Enc

202

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	01/01	
Contract Award	06/02	
Construction	03/03	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Capital Improvement (520)		492	18	724					724		742
Renewal and Replacement (527)	93	1,082	91	1,704					1,704		1,888
TOTAL	93	1,574	109	2,428					2,428		2,630

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A2155
 Approp. # 6848 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 114683

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A		107	112	117	122	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A		671	704	739	775	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A		778	816	856	897	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 19. Building Modifications
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

38

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project funds modifications and other minor alterations to accommodate expansions or changes in Airport operations, including capital maintenance projects on Airport buildings. Projects in 2002-2003 include: minor building rehabilitations such as relocation of facility utilities and replacing office carpeting. Funding is also provided for the construction of building modifications to Fire Station #20.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Ongoing modifications are required to accommodate Airport tenants and employees as they serve Airport passengers. Modifications are also necessary to ensure the general physical integrity of Airport building infrastructure.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		19	19	18	19	20	21	22	100		
Construction		1,399	1,255	487	212	178	187	245	1,309		
TOTAL	(A)	1,418	1,274	505	231	198	208	267	1,409	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		1,418	1,274	505	231	198	208	267	1,409		
TOTAL	(A)	1,418	1,274	505	231	198	208	267	1,409	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. # 4001 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 71303 -- Various

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 20. Communications Center Console Redesign
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for the replacement of the existing centrex directory and call processing computer system in the Airport Communication Center (ACC).

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The current system was installed in 1990 and was not designed to be used with Microsoft Windows NT, the current City standard for computer operating systems. As a result, the system is experiencing regular failures. In addition, it uses proprietary equipment that has been discontinued by the vendor, which has increased maintenance costs.

CSA Outcome: Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	240	3
	02-01/26297	100	
	06-01/01-02 CB	300	
	02-02/26575	3	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction Equipment		3	3	30					30		33
				30					30		30
TOTAL		3	3	60					60		63

Cumulative Exp/Enc

3

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design	09/2000	08/02
Contract Award	09/2000	09/02
Construction	03/01	11/02

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		3	3	60					60		63
TOTAL		3	3	60					60		63

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Budget
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A2154
 Approp. # 5866 Dept. # 80
 Resp. Ctr. # 113343

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 21. Equipment, Operating
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

40

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for the acquisition of all operating equipment, including vehicles, maintenance and landscaping equipment, and computer hardware.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Acquisition of new and replacement equipment is necessary for the effective day-to-day operations of the Airport.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. **PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)**

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)**

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment		3,144	2,944	350	2,100	2,205	1,259	1,079	6,993		
TOTAL	(A)	3,144	2,944	350	2,100	2,205	1,259	1,079	6,993	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. **PROJECT STATUS (A)**

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)**

Renewal and Replacement (527)		3,144	2,944	350	2,100	2,205	1,259	1,079	6,993		
TOTAL	(A)	3,144	2,944	350	2,100	2,205	1,259	1,079	6,993	(A)	(A)

12. **OTHER**

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

 ID # A0080
 Approp. # 4005 Dept. # 80
 Resp. Ctr. # 80105

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)**

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A		33	35	36	38	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A		33	35	36	38	N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 23. Fuel Farm Improvements and Cleanup
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

41

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for the monitoring of soil and ground water contamination at the Airport's existing fuel farm, in order to meet local agency requirements.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This project is necessary to comply with requirements of the Regional Water Quality Control Board and Santa Clara Valley Water District and to meet current fueling needs.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		92	92	100	105	110			315		
TOTAL	(A)	92	92	100	105	110			315	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		92	92	100	105	110			315		
TOTAL	(A)	92	92	100	105	110			315	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 ID # A0099
 Approp. # 4033 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 60763

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and an allocation has been programmed each year until a new fuel farm can be constructed.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 24. Fuel Farm Review (MP)
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

42

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding to support the design and development of a new fuel farm located to the north of the Airport. The project will be reimbursed by an airline consortium which is developing the facility.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Improvements are required to meet passenger demand resulting from the increased air traffic forecasted in the 1997 San Jose Airport Master Plan.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-99/99-00 CB	1,600	67
	06-00/00-01 CB	1,500	
	06-01/01-02 CB	532	
	06-02/26673	300	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	67	100		100					100		167
TOTAL	67	100		100					100		167

Cumulative Exp/Enc

67

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)	67	100		100					100		167
TOTAL	67	100		100					100		167

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

 ID # A1865
 Approp. # 4139 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 110733

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* Project consists of code review and inspection. Construction of the new fuel farm is being undertaken by a consortium of Airport tenants. Therefore, the Airport's schedule to review the project is dependent upon the progress of this third party.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 25. Interim Security Designs
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

43

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for the study and design efforts necessary to implement federally mandated security requirements, including risk assessment, security design criteria, blast protection, interim terminal upgrades, full baggage x-ray study, trace detection equipment installation, federal support spaces and checkpoint widening.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This work represents necessary planning and design to meet security requirements mandated by the federal government.

CSA Outcome: Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-02/26575 06-02/26673	1,000 1,979	1,239

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		1,979	1,239	740					740		1,979
TOTAL		1,979	1,239	740					740		1,979

Cumulative Exp/Enc

1,239

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		1,979	1,239	740					740		1,979
TOTAL		1,979	1,239	740					740		1,979

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A2335
 Approp. # 4299 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 121083

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* The schedule for this project is currently pending Council review in 2002 - 2003 of Airport security issues.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 26. Land Improvements
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project funds minor land improvements including utility extensions, curbs, gutters, driveways, and site improvement projects. Projects in 2002-2003 include the installation of backflow preventors, the procurement of Automated Vehicle Identification (AVI) consulting services, and minor miscellaneous purchase orders.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Ongoing land improvements of this kind are necessary to maintain both the integrity and financial value of Airport property.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction				60	17	18	19	19	133		
Construction		820	820	140	151	158	166	175	790		
TOTAL	(A)	820	820	200	168	176	185	194	923	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		820	820	200	168	176	185	194	923		
TOTAL	(A)	820	820	200	168	176	185	194	923	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 ID # A0079
 Approp. # 4004 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 71323, 108653, 105743, 103293, 102263

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 29. Remote Transmitter Receiver Relocation
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

45

5. DESCRIPTION: This project provides funding for the design and construction of the Federal Aviation Administration's Remote Transmitter and Receiver (RTR) facility, including the relocation of the existing site from the southeast corner of Coleman Avenue and Aviation Avenue to the vacant 0.6-acre site immediately north of the FAA Control Tower entrance roadway along Martin Avenue.												10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Element</th> <th>Date/Document</th> <th>Cost Est.</th> <th>Exp/Enc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="5">Original Approval</td> <td>06-00/00-01 CB</td> <td>15</td> <td rowspan="5">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02-01/26297</td> <td>240</td> </tr> <tr> <td>06-01/01-02 CB</td> <td>1,990</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10-01/26492</td> <td>2,224</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02-02/26575</td> <td>2,989</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"></td> <td>1,003</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc	Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	15	1	02-01/26297	240	06-01/01-02 CB	1,990	10-01/26492	2,224	02-02/26575	2,989				1,003																																																				
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc																																																																																				
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	15	1																																																																																				
	02-01/26297	240																																																																																					
	06-01/01-02 CB	1,990																																																																																					
	10-01/26492	2,224																																																																																					
	02-02/26575	2,989																																																																																					
			1,003																																																																																				
6. JUSTIFICATION: The Airport Master Plan designates the existing remote transmitter receiver (RTR) equipment area for general aviation use. Therefore the RTR must be relocated.																																																																																							
CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.																																																																																							
7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cost Elements</th> <th>Thru 00-01</th> <th>2001-02 Approp.</th> <th>2001-02 Est.</th> <th>2002-03</th> <th>2003-04</th> <th>2004-05</th> <th>2005-06</th> <th>2006-07</th> <th>5-Year Total</th> <th>Beyond 5-Year</th> <th>Project Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Pre-Construction</td> <td>1</td> <td>288</td> <td>288</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>289</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction</td> <td></td> <td>2,455</td> <td>715</td> <td>1,593</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1,593</td> <td></td> <td>2,308</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>1</td> <td>2,743</td> <td>1,003</td> <td>1,593</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1,593</td> <td></td> <td>2,597</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total	Pre-Construction	1	288	288								289	Construction		2,455	715	1,593					1,593		2,308	TOTAL	1	2,743	1,003	1,593					1,593		2,597	Cumulative Exp/Enc		1,004																									
Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total																																																																												
Pre-Construction	1	288	288								289																																																																												
Construction		2,455	715	1,593					1,593		2,308																																																																												
TOTAL	1	2,743	1,003	1,593					1,593		2,597																																																																												
8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Revenue Bond Improvement (526)</td> <td></td> <td>1,740</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Renewal and Replacement (527)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1,003</td> <td>1,003</td> <td>1,593</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1,593</td> <td></td> <td>2,597</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>1</td> <td>2,743</td> <td>1,003</td> <td>1,593</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1,593</td> <td></td> <td>2,597</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>																								Revenue Bond Improvement (526)		1,740										Renewal and Replacement (527)	1	1,003	1,003	1,593					1,593		2,597	TOTAL	1	2,743	1,003	1,593					1,593		2,597	11. PROJECT STATUS <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Element</th> <th>Completion Date Initial</th> <th>Revised</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Final Design</td> <td>7/2000</td> <td>06/02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contract Award</td> <td>10/2000</td> <td>11/02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction</td> <td>10/02</td> <td>08/03</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised	Final Design	7/2000	06/02	Contract Award	10/2000	11/02	Construction	10/02	08/03												
Revenue Bond Improvement (526)		1,740																																																																																					
Renewal and Replacement (527)	1	1,003	1,003	1,593					1,593		2,597																																																																												
TOTAL	1	2,743	1,003	1,593					1,593		2,597																																																																												
Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised																																																																																					
Final Design	7/2000	06/02																																																																																					
Contract Award	10/2000	11/02																																																																																					
Construction	10/02	08/03																																																																																					
9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE												12. OTHER <p>Estimate Type: Engineer's SNI Area: N/A</p> <p>ID # A2194 Approp. # 5928 Dept. # 57/80 Resp. Ctr. # 114523</p>																																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Debt Service</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Program</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cost Offsets</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NET IMPACT</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>																								Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																																												
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																																												
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																																												
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																																												
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																																												

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 30. Security System Upgrades
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for the replacement of the Airport's access control system and closed circuit television system.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The project implements one of the recommendations of the Airport's Information Technology Master Plan. Existing access and camera systems are both 10 years old and have reached the end of their service lives.

CSA Outcome: Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	10-00/26214 06-01/01-02 CB	75 4,000	4 2,801

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction Equipment	4	71 4,000	71 2,730	1,270					1,270		75 4,000
TOTAL	4	4,071	2,801	1,270					1,270		4,075

Cumulative Exp/Enc

2,805

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		03/02
Contract Award		05/02
Construction	05/02	03/03

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527) Passenger Facility Charge (529)	4	71 4,000	71 2,730	1,270					1,270		75 4,000
TOTAL	4	4,071	2,801	1,270					1,270		4,075

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: N/A
 ID # A2178
 Approp. # 4990 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 113943

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A		97	102	107	112	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A		97	102	107	112	N/A	N/A	N/A

* According to the initial project schedule, acquisition of security equipment was to be completed by May 2002. It is now anticipated that equipment replacement will be complete by March 2003.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 32. Rental Car Garage Design (MP)
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

47

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Design of an eight-level car parking garage to provide a consolidated rental car facility.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Improvements are required to meet passenger demand for rental cars.

CSA Outcome: Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	10-98/25693	145,924	197
	06-99/99-00 CB	155,795	731
	06-00/00-01 CB	24,381	2,278
	06-01/01-02 CB	33,187	7,723

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	3,206	9,793	7,723	2,070					2,070		12,999
TOTAL	3,206	9,793	7,723	2,070					2,070		12,999

Cumulative Exp/Enc

10,929

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	07/00	04/02
Contract Award	10/00	07/02
Construction	10/02	07/04

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Revenue Bond Improvement (526)	3,206	9,793	7,723	2,070					2,070		12,999
TOTAL	3,206	9,793	7,723	2,070					2,070		12,999

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A1722
 Approp. # 4164 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 103153, 110113

Project No. Airport Master Plan Project No. S.03.10

This project is on hold pending resolution of security requirements and remains in the Project Feasibility phase. Funding in 2002-2003 represents an amount for continued planning and study.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 34. Airport Boulevard - Terminal Drive Improvements (MP)
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the design and construction of improvements to convert terminal area roadways to a one-way, counter-clockwise circulation pattern.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This project will help to mitigate ground traffic at the Airport by eliminating traffic signals and reconfiguring curb space, thus increasing throughput.

CSA Outcome: Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-02/26673	2,675	775

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		775	775								775
Construction				1,900					1,900		1,900
TOTAL		775	775	1,900					1,900		2,675

Cumulative Exp/Enc

775

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Initial	Revised
Final Design	04/02	
Contract Award	06/02	
Construction	01/03	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		775	775	1,900					1,900		2,675
TOTAL		775	775	1,900					1,900		2,675

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A2259
 Approp. # 4442 Dept. # 57
 Resp. Ctr. # 122163

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

Airport Master Plan Project No. M.02.50.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 36. Airport People Mover (APM) - Transit Connection (ATRA)
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

49

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project funds environmental review studies and future project planning of an Airport People Mover (APM) - Transit Connection system. The proposed construction project calls for a self-propelled, dual tracked guideway system and four stations.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** To comply with Council direction which requires transportation improvements before terminal expansion.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is Considered to be a "Good Neighbor" by the Community.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	500	
	02-01/26297	1,880	842
	06-01/01-02 CB	1,880	
	02-02/26575	2,880	2,012

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	842	2,122	2,012	1,110	10,000				11,110		13,964
TOTAL	842	2,122	2,012	1,110	10,000				11,110		13,964

Cumulative Exp/Enc

2,854

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Revenue Bond Improvement (526)					10,000				10,000		10,000
Renewal and Replacement (527)	842	2,122	2,012	1,110					1,110		3,964
TOTAL	842	2,122	2,012	1,110	10,000				11,110		13,964

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI Area: N/A
 ID # A2118
 Approp. # 5769 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 112063

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* This project is contingent on VTA funding. The project dates will be determined once funding sources have been approved.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 38. Pavement Maintenance
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

50

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the reconstruction of asphalt and concrete pavement and joint sealing at various locations throughout the Airport to meet airfield and roadway safety requirements.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Ongoing maintenance of existing pavement is required to meet mandated safety requirements.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		1,334	1,334	500	578	606	637	669	2,990		
TOTAL	(A)	1,334	1,334	500	578	606	637	669	2,990	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		1,334	1,334	500	578	606	637	669	2,990		
TOTAL	(A)	1,334	1,334	500	578	606	637	669	2,990	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

 ID # A0081
 Approp. # 4006 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 071333, Various

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 39. Skyport Grade Separation (ATRA)
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

51

<p>5. DESCRIPTION: This project provides funding for the design and construction of a grade separation at the intersection of Skyport Drive and Airport Boulevard. Identified in 2002-2003 is the portion of the project allocated to improvements on Airport Boulevard.</p> <p>6. JUSTIFICATION: This project represents one of the projects specified in the Airport Traffic Relief Act (ATRA) which must be undertaken to proceed with the Airport Master Plan. This project will also help to mitigate ground traffic at the Airport by eliminating traffic signals, thus increasing throughput.</p> <p>CSA Outcome: Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport.</p>												<p>10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Element</th> <th>Date/Document</th> <th>Cost Est.</th> <th>Exp/Enc</th> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="5">Original Approval</td> <td>06-00/00-01 CB</td> <td>7,650</td> <td rowspan="5">24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02-01/26297</td> <td>9,441</td> </tr> <tr> <td>06-01/26414</td> <td>9,466</td> </tr> <tr> <td>06-01/01-02 CB</td> <td>9,466</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10-01/26492</td> <td>12,466</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1,541</td> </tr> </table>				Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc	Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	7,650	24	02-01/26297	9,441	06-01/26414	9,466	06-01/01-02 CB	9,466	10-01/26492	12,466				1,541																																						
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc																																																																						
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	7,650	24																																																																						
	02-01/26297	9,441																																																																							
	06-01/26414	9,466																																																																							
	06-01/01-02 CB	9,466																																																																							
	10-01/26492	12,466																																																																							
			1,541																																																																						
<p>7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Cost Elements</th> <th>Thru 00-01</th> <th>2001-02 Approp.</th> <th>2001-02 Est.</th> <th>2002-03</th> <th>2003-04</th> <th>2004-05</th> <th>2005-06</th> <th>2006-07</th> <th>5-Year Total</th> <th>Beyond 5-Year</th> <th>Project Total</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Pre-Construction</td> <td>24</td> <td>134</td> <td>1,541</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1,565</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction</td> <td></td> <td>12,307</td> <td></td> <td>10,900</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10,900</td> <td></td> <td>10,900</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>24</td> <td>12,441</td> <td>1,541</td> <td>10,900</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10,900</td> <td></td> <td>12,465</td> </tr> </table>												Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total	Pre-Construction	24	134	1,541								1,565	Construction		12,307		10,900					10,900		10,900	TOTAL	24	12,441	1,541	10,900					10,900		12,465	<p>Cumulative Exp/Enc</p> <p>1,565</p>													
Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total																																																														
Pre-Construction	24	134	1,541								1,565																																																														
Construction		12,307		10,900					10,900		10,900																																																														
TOTAL	24	12,441	1,541	10,900					10,900		12,465																																																														
<p>8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Passenger Facility Charge (529)</th> <th>Thru 00-01</th> <th>2001-02 Approp.</th> <th>2001-02 Est.</th> <th>2002-03</th> <th>2003-04</th> <th>2004-05</th> <th>2005-06</th> <th>2006-07</th> <th>5-Year Total</th> <th>Beyond 5-Year</th> <th>Project Total</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>24</td> <td>12,441</td> <td>1,541</td> <td>10,900</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10,900</td> <td></td> <td>12,465</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>24</td> <td>12,441</td> <td>1,541</td> <td>10,900</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10,900</td> <td></td> <td>12,465</td> </tr> </table>												Passenger Facility Charge (529)	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total		24	12,441	1,541	10,900					10,900		12,465	TOTAL	24	12,441	1,541	10,900					10,900		12,465	<p>11. PROJECT STATUS</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Element</th> <th colspan="2">Completion Date</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Initial</th> <th>Revised</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Final Design</td> <td>08/2000</td> <td>09/02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contract Award</td> <td>01/01</td> <td>11/02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction</td> <td>12/02</td> <td>12/03</td> </tr> </table>		Element	Completion Date		Initial	Revised	Final Design	08/2000	09/02	Contract Award	01/01	11/02	Construction	12/02	12/03										
Passenger Facility Charge (529)	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total																																																														
	24	12,441	1,541	10,900					10,900		12,465																																																														
TOTAL	24	12,441	1,541	10,900					10,900		12,465																																																														
Element	Completion Date																																																																								
	Initial	Revised																																																																							
Final Design	08/2000	09/02																																																																							
Contract Award	01/01	11/02																																																																							
Construction	12/02	12/03																																																																							
<p>9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Debt Service</th> <th>N/A</th> <th>N/A</th> <th>N/A</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>N/A</th> <th>N/A</th> <th>N/A</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Program</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cost Offsets</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NET IMPACT</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </table>												Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	<p>12. OTHER</p> <p>Estimate Type: Preliminary SNI Area: N/A</p> <p>ID # A1947 Approp. # 6740 Dept. # 57 Resp. Ctr. # 116323</p> <p>* This line item consists of multiple projects. The schedule listed above refers to the grade separation.</p> <p>Airport Master Plan Project No. M.02.10 Airport Master Plan Project No. M.02.50</p>	
Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																														
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																														
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																														
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																														
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																														

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 40. Terminal Drive Improvements
 4. **LOCATION:** CD3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for the design and construction of traffic flow improvements along Terminal Drive.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This project will help to mitigate ground traffic at the Airport by reconfiguring curb space, thus increasing throughput.

CSA Outcome: Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-00/26045	5,500	
	06-00/00-01 CB	5,500	184
	02-01/26297	5,200	16

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	184	16	16								200
Construction				1,300					1,300		1,300
TOTAL	184	16	16	1,300					1,300		1,500

Cumulative Exp/Enc

200

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design	05/02	04/02
Contract Award	07/01	06/02
Construction	06/03	01/03

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)	184	16	16								200
Passenger Facility Charge (529)				1,300					1,300		1,300
TOTAL	184	16	16	1,300					1,300		1,500

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI Area: N/A
 Approp. #5064
 Airport Master Plan Project No. M.02.50

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 41. Traffic Mitigation (MP)
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

53

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the traffic mitigation measures identified in the Environmental Impact Report for the Airport Master Plan.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** To comply with Council direction, which requires transportation improvements before terminal expansion.

CSA Outcome: Travelers have a positive guest experience while using the Airport.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-99/99-00 CB	2,250	7
	06-00/00-01 CB	3,639	227
	06-01/01-02 CB	4,685	
	10-01/26492	4,685	625

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	234	500	4	800					800		1,038
Construction		2,425	621		420	3,969			4,389		5,010
TOTAL	234	2,925	625	800	420	3,969			5,189		6,048

Cumulative Exp/Enc

859

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design	06/02	
Contract Award	08/02	
Construction	06/03	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)	234	2,925	625	800	420	3,969			5,189		6,048
TOTAL	234	2,925	625	800	420	3,969			5,189		6,048

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A1955
 Approp. # 4146 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 107833

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

Project No. Airport Master Plan Project No. M.01.00

The design of intersection improvements is on hold pending resolution of security impacts on the roadway configuration. Funding programmed in the CIP assumes that intersection upgrades are required. However, no revised schedule has been set pending review of security impacts.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 43. Battery Recharge Stations Terminal A
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

54

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding to construct charging stations for electric vehicles that support Airport airside operations.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The Airport Master Plan's air quality certification mandates the installation of battery charging stations at the beginning of Master Plan construction to facilitate the conversion of ground support vehicles to alternative fuels.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is Considered to be a "Good Neighbor" by the Community.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/01-02 CB	175	10

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction Construction		30 145	10	165					165		10 165
TOTAL		175	10	165					165		175

Cumulative Exp/Enc

10

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	12/01	12/02
Contract Award	03/02	04/02
Construction	05/02	09/03

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		175	10	165					165		175
TOTAL		175	10	165					165		175

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A2336
 Approp. # 4066 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # 119513

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 47. Federal Inspection Services Facility
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for the design and construction of a new Federal Inspection Service (FIS) building to house federally mandated services related to international flights, cargo, and passengers.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The Airport's existing FIS facility is outdated and requires extensive maintenance.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-99/25781	23,000	
	06-99/25912	22,860	184
	06-99/99-00 CB	25,339	3,008
	06-00/00-01 CB	35,132	11,803
	10-00/26214	44,776	
	06-01/01-02 CB	45,624	
	10-01/26492	45,624	30,014

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre Construction	3,192										3,192
Construction	11,803	30,714	30,014	700					700		42,517
TOTAL	14,995	30,714	30,014	700					700		45,709

Cumulative Exp/Enc

45,009

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design	08/99	04/00
Contract Award	12/99	06/00
Construction	12/00	09/02

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)	5,634	3,965	3,965								9,599
Passenger Facility Charge (529)	9,381	26,749	26,049	700					700		36,110
TOTAL	14,995	30,714	30,014	700					700		45,709

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A1805
 Approp. # 4020 Dept. # 80
 Resp. Ctr. # 104393, 105573

Airport Master Plan Project No. U.01

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,325	1,391	1,461	1,534	1,611	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A	675	709	744	781	820	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,000	2,100	2,205	2,315	2,431	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 48. Federal Inspection Services Facility Lease
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

56

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This appropriation provides funding to lease trailers that serve as the current facility for customs operations. Funding also includes cost of electricity and maintenance, along with an amount to remove the trailers after a new facility is opened.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Project is necessary to provide facilities for the Federal Inspection Service in order to maintain international flights until a new facility can be constructed.

CSA Outcome: Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Lease Payment		358	358	164					164		
TOTAL	(A)	358	358	164					164	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		358	358	164					164		
TOTAL	(A)	358	358	164					164	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

 ID # A0624
 Approp. # 4855 Dept. # 80
 Resp. Ctr. # 78553

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This project had represented an ongoing expenditure. It will end when a new facility will be completed in 2002-2003.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 49. Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Replacement
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

57

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for the removal and replacement of heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) units as a preventative maintenance measure.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Existing HVAC units require ongoing maintenance and regular replacement to maintain facility and environmental integrity.

CSA Outcome: Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		46	46	30	32	33	35	36	166		
TOTAL	(A)	46	46	30	32	33	35	36	166	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		46	46	30	32	33	35	36	166		
TOTAL	(A)	46	46	30	32	33	35	36	166	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 ID # A1011
 Approp. # 5530 Dept. # 80
 Resp. Ctr. # 35675

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 51. Tenant Plan Review
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

58

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for code review and inspection of tenant-constructed projects on Airport property.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** City review is required of all tenant improvements. Tenants are billed for all City/Airport costs.

CSA Outcome: Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		125	125	50	52	55	58	61	276		
Construction		370	370	50	53	56	58	61	278		
TOTAL	(A)	495	495	100	105	111	116	122	554	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		495	495	100	105	111	116	122	554		
TOTAL	(A)	495	495	100	105	111	116	122	554	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 ID # A0709
 Approp. # 4951 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # Various

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 53. Terminal Modifications A & C
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

59

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Project funds modifications of Terminals A and C related to airline changes and passenger needs. Funding in 2002-2003 includes minor repair or replacement of fire sprinkler components, upgrades to Terminal A and other unplanned modifications to terminals.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Project is required to meet customer service needs.

CSA Outcome: Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		9	9	9	10	10	10	11	50		
Construction		524	524	81	597	89	94	98	959		
TOTAL	(A)	533	533	90	607	99	104	109	1,009	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		533	533	90	607	99	104	109	1,009		
TOTAL	(A)	533	533	90	607	99	104	109	1,009	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

 ID # A1011
 Approp. # 4035 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp. Ctr. # Various

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 55. Advanced Planning
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

60

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project funds studies and environmental analyses related to the Airport Master Plan and the Guadalupe Gardens Master Plan as well as other studies/surveys as needed.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Ongoing general planning and environmental impact reports require this annual expenditure.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		922	922	2,000	1,155	1,158	1,216	1,276	6,805		
TOTAL	(A)	922	922	2,000	1,155	1,158	1,216	1,276	6,805	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)		881	881	2,000	1,155	1,158	1,216	1,276	6,805		
Passenger Facility Charge (529)		41	41								
TOTAL	(A)	922	922	2,000	1,155	1,158	1,216	1,276	6,805	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 ID # A0082
 Approp. # 4007 Dept. # 57/80
 Resp Ctr. # Various

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 56. AIMS/GIS Implementation
4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

61

<p>5. DESCRIPTION: This project provides for the acquisition and implementation of an Airport Information and Mapping System (AIMS)/Geographic Information System (GIS).</p> <p>6. JUSTIFICATION: This system will update and integrate Airport maps for quick and easy collection, analysis and display. AIMS project benefits will include the following: reduced time to search for information, increased revenue potential through accurate inventories and a repository of utility information.</p> <p>CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.</p>												<p>10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Element</th> <th>Date/Document</th> <th>Cost Est.</th> <th>Exp/Enc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Original Approval</td> <td>06-00/00-01 CB</td> <td>500</td> <td rowspan="3">230</td> </tr> <tr> <td>06-01/01-02 CB</td> <td>530</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10-01/26492</td> <td>530</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc	Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	500	230	06-01/01-02 CB	530	10-01/26492	530																																																										
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc																																																																																		
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	500	230																																																																																		
	06-01/01-02 CB	530																																																																																			
	10-01/26492	530																																																																																			
<p>7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cost Elements</th> <th>Thru 00-01</th> <th>2001-02 Approp.</th> <th>2001-02 Est.</th> <th>2002-03</th> <th>2003-04</th> <th>2004-05</th> <th>2005-06</th> <th>2006-07</th> <th>5-Year Total</th> <th>Beyond 5-Year</th> <th>Project Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Pre-Construction</td> <td></td> <td>230</td> <td>230</td> <td>150</td> <td>158</td> <td>165</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>473</td> <td></td> <td>703</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td></td> <td>230</td> <td>230</td> <td>150</td> <td>158</td> <td>165</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>473</td> <td></td> <td>703</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total	Pre-Construction		230	230	150	158	165			473		703	TOTAL		230	230	150	158	165			473		703	<p>Cumulative Exp/Enc</p> <p>230</p>																																					
Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total																																																																										
Pre-Construction		230	230	150	158	165			473		703																																																																										
TOTAL		230	230	150	158	165			473		703																																																																										
<p>8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Renewal and Replacement (527)</th> <th>Thru 00-01</th> <th>2001-02 Approp.</th> <th>2001-02 Est.</th> <th>2002-03</th> <th>2003-04</th> <th>2004-05</th> <th>2005-06</th> <th>2006-07</th> <th>5-Year Total</th> <th>Beyond 5-Year</th> <th>Project Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>230</td> <td>230</td> <td>150</td> <td>158</td> <td>165</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>473</td> <td></td> <td>703</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td></td> <td>230</td> <td>230</td> <td>150</td> <td>158</td> <td>165</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>473</td> <td></td> <td>703</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>												Renewal and Replacement (527)	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total			230	230	150	158	165			473		703	TOTAL		230	230	150	158	165			473		703	<p>11. PROJECT STATUS</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Element</th> <th>Completion Date Initial</th> <th>Revised</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Final Design</td> <td>05/01</td> <td>08/01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contract Award</td> <td>07/01</td> <td>09/01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction</td> <td>06/03</td> <td>06/05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised	Final Design	05/01	08/01	Contract Award	07/01	09/01	Construction	06/03	06/05																								
Renewal and Replacement (527)	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total																																																																										
		230	230	150	158	165			473		703																																																																										
TOTAL		230	230	150	158	165			473		703																																																																										
Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised																																																																																			
Final Design	05/01	08/01																																																																																			
Contract Award	07/01	09/01																																																																																			
Construction	06/03	06/05																																																																																			
<p>9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>N/A</th> <th>N/A</th> <th>N/A</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>N/A</th> <th>N/A</th> <th>N/A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Debt Service</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>7</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Program</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cost Offsets</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NET IMPACT</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>7</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>													N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A		6	6	7	7	N/A	N/A	N/A	Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A		6	6	7	7	N/A	N/A	N/A	<p>12. OTHER</p> <p>Estimate Type: Preliminary SNI Area: N/A</p> <p>ID # 2056 Approp. # 5735 Dept. # 57/80 Resp. Ctr. # 110773</p>	
	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																																										
Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																																										
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A		6	6	7	7	N/A	N/A	N/A																																																																										
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																																										
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A																																																																										
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A		6	6	7	7	N/A	N/A	N/A																																																																										

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 57. Airport Security Improvement Reserve
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project establishes a reserve to implement Airport security upgrades mandated by recent federal legislation. These funds will remain in reserve until allocated by Council upon approval of a plan to address security issues.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Funding for this project is necessary to implement the federal Aviation and Transportation Security Act.

CSA Outcome: Travelers have a Positive Guest Experience While Using the Airport.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Reserve				450,000					450,000		450,000
TOTAL				450,000					450,000		450,000

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (N/A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Revenue Bond Improvement (526)				450,000					450,000		450,000
TOTAL				450,000					450,000		450,000

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 58. Property and Revenue Management System
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

63

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project will provide for the acquisition and implementation of an integrated Airport Property and Revenue Management System.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The current Airport property management system and the accounting billing system are long-term legacy systems using out-dated technology. This project will allow the Airport to develop and integrate many property and revenue tenants databases for centralized contractual, financial, facility and statistical functions. Overall customer service to both Airport tenants and City users will be enhanced.

CSA Outcome: Businesses Consider the Airport as a Partner in Supporting the Successes of the Regional Economy.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-98/98-99 CB	350	25
	06-99/99-00 CB	350	
	02-01/26297	1,256	
	06-01/01-02 CB	1,283	
	02-02/26575	26	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	25			622					622		647
TOTAL	25			622					622		647

Cumulative Exp/Enc

25

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design	05/01	05/02
Contract Award	07/01	10/02
Construction	06/03	04/03

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)	25			622					622		647
TOTAL	25			622					622		647

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A2020
 Approp. # 6665 Dept. # 80
 Resp. Ctr. # 109955

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(Note: Project formerly titled Accounts Receivable Property Management System)

1. **PROGRAM:** Airport
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Airport/Aviation Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 59. Taxiway Y Reconstruction Study
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport

64

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for a preliminary engineering study of Taxiway Y to evaluate existing pavement conditions, identify reconstruction alternatives, and establish ultimate geometrics for a proposed reconstruction project. This will better define scope of project for grant funding and help accelerate project implementation by allowing the preliminary design to proceed.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The existing pavement is failing and the study funded here will identify appropriate remedial action to maintain standards mandated by the Federal Aviation Administration.

CSA Outcome: The Airport is the Region's First Choice for Air Transportation Services.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction				250					250		250
TOTAL				250					250		250

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
Final Design	Initial	Revised
Contract Award	06/03	
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Renewal and Replacement (527)				250					250		250
TOTAL				250					250		250

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Preliminary
 SNI Area: N/A

Airport Master Plan Project No. A.29.20

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

AIRPORT
2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

65

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS

PROJECT	PROJECT COST (5 YEAR CIP) TOTAL PROJECT COST	CONSTRUCTION START CONSTRUCTION FINISH
5. South Apron Replacement (MP)	15,046,000 15,046,000	2003 2005
The South Apron Replacement project provides for design and reconstruction of 400,000 square feet of air carrier apron between Taxiways D & G east of Z.		
6. Taxiway H (MP)	425,000 425,000	2005 2007
This project funds the design and construction of a new cross Taxiway H between Runway 11/29 and Taxiway V.		
9. Taxiway Y Reconstruction	31,500,000 31,500,000	2003 2004
The Taxiway Y Reconstruction project rehabilitates parallel Taxiway Y between Taxiways B and L, and strengthens intersections at cross taxiways.		
11. Taxiway Z Extension North (MP)	8,057,000 8,057,000	2006 2007
This project extends parallel Taxiway Z north from Taxiway L to intersect Taxiway Y between Taxiways L and N.		
17. 94th Aerosquadron	530,000 530,000	2003 2004
This project removes the "94th Aero Squadron" restaurant facilities on the west side and converts the site to the new ACM facility.		
22. Fuel Farm Closure	368,000 368,000	2003 2004
This project provides for the removal of the Airport's existing fuel storage facility.		
27. Landscape Replacement & Modifications	136,000 136,000	2003 2007
This project provides ongoing funds for minor capital landscaping projects to replace old or damaged landscaping or irrigation systems.		

AIRPORT
2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

66

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS

PROJECT	PROJECT COST (5 YEAR CIP) TOTAL PROJECT COST	CONSTRUCTION START CONSTRUCTION FINISH
28. Maintenance Facilities Expansion (MP)	237,000	2003
	237,000	2005
The Maintenance Facilities Expansion project enlarges the Airport maintenance facilities site to the north by 1.0 acre onto the Airport's current fuel storage site.		
31. Warehouse Removal (MP)	811,000	2006
	811,000	2007
This project removes existing warehouse buildings in order to expand adjacent flight kitchen facilities by 3.5 acres.		
33. Airport Boulevard Improvements (MP)	16,344,000	2003
	16,344,000	2005
This project provides for the design and construction of a realignment of Airport Boulevard in preparation for the Airport Parkway/ Airport Boulevard grade separation and connection at the Green Island Bridge.		
35. Airport Parkway/Airport Boulevard Grade Separation (ATRA)	13,147,000	2003
	13,147,000	2005
In this project, the Airport will construct a grade separation at Airport Boulevard/Airport Parkway, eliminating traffic signals, and separating traffic entering the terminal and Rental Car Garage, as well as traffic exiting the Airport. This project will also eliminate access from Route 87.		
37. Coleman/Airport Boulevard Intersection (ATRA)	2,468,000	2003
	2,468,000	2005
This project modifies the Coleman Avenue/Airport Boulevard intersection, using pavement widening and delineation, as well as traffic signal modifications.		

AIRPORT
2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

67

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS

PROJECT	PROJECT COST (5 YEAR CIP) TOTAL PROJECT COST	CONSTRUCTION START, CONSTRUCTION FINISH
42. Utility Tower Relocation (ATRA)	525,000	2003
	525,000	2004
This project will fund an agreement with Pacific Gas & Electric to adjust the height of PG&E poles near Skyport and the Guadalupe River to allow for future construction of an off-airport transit connection.		
44. Consolidated Terminal/Concourse Ph 1 (MP)	231,525,000	2005
	231,525,000	2006
This project funds design and construction of utilities, foundations and steel for a new consolidated terminal which will accommodate all ticket counters, security screening, baggage claim, federal inspection and passenger ground transportation.		
45. Consolidated Terminal/Concourse Ph 2 (MP)	243,101,000	2006
	243,101,000	2007
This project funds terminal dry-in, finishes and fixtures/equipment for a new consolidated terminal which will accommodate all ticket counters, security screening, baggage claim, federal inspection and passenger ground transportation.		
46. Existing Concourse Replacement (South) (MP)	196,875,000	2003
	196,875,000	2005
This project provides for a two-level concourse located south of Terminal C, with six gates and holdrooms, second level jet bridges, along with temporary ticketing and baggage areas on the first level.		
50. Public Art	544,000	2003
	544,000	2007
This project provides initial funding to accommodate Council-mandated public art requirements that will be associated with the Airport Master Plan.		
52. Terminal C Asbestos Abatement	46,000	2003
	46,000	2007
The Terminal C Asbestos Abatement project funds spot removal of minor amounts of asbestos.		

AIRPORT
2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

68

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS

PROJECT	PROJECT COST (5 YEAR CIP)	CONSTRUCTION START
	TOTAL PROJECT COST	CONSTRUCTION FINISH
54. Utility Infrastructure (MP)	76,125,000	2003
	76,125,000	2005

This project funds the design and construction of utility infrastructure required for north and south concourse operations, including water (potable, life safety, sanitary sewer and storm drainage), electrical, natural gas, communications, and information technology systems.

EXPLANATION OF FUNDS

The diagram following this section illustrates the funds and accounts maintained by the Airport, including those established or maintained under the provisions of the July 1, 2001 Master Trust Agreement. The diagram depicts the priority for the application of revenues.

Generally, this "flow and priority of funds" is related to the operating budget rather than to the capital budget; however, the Airport's four capital budget funds: Airport Capital Improvement Fund (520), Airport Revenue Bond Improvement Fund (526), Airport Renewal and Replacement Fund (527), and Airport Passenger Facility Charge Fund (529), have been included in order to illustrate how transfers between these funds can occur.

As revenues are received in the Airport Revenue Fund they are applied in the following priority for the following purposes:

Airport Maintenance and Operations Fund. Amounts are deposited on a monthly basis for maintenance and operation costs.

Interest Fund. This fund is held by the Trustee in support of revenue bond issues. Deposits are made until the amount in the Interest Fund is sufficient to meet the next semi-annual interest payment.

Principal Fund. This fund is also held by the Trustee. Principal and sinking fund installments on outstanding bonds are made until the amount in the Principal Fund is sufficient to meet the next principal and sinking fund payments.

Bond Reserve Fund. This fund is held by the Airport's Trustee and is maintained at a level equal to the Required Reserve.

Airport Surplus Revenue Fund. In the Airport Surplus Revenue Fund, deposits are made for specified purposes, as follows:

- To the Subordinated Debt Account, for the payment of subordinated debt.
- To the Safety Net Account, an amount established at the discretion of the City to reserve funds for unusual or exceptional circumstances to ensure the Airport's continued operation.
- To the Renewal and Replacement Account, amounts as established in the annual budget of the Airport for capital projects such as repair and renovation of capital facilities and Airport equipment purchases.

Any excess funds, beyond the 25% excess debt service and the Airport Surplus Revenue Fund deposits described above, may stay in the Airport Revenue Fund and are credited to airline rentals and fees in the following fiscal year.

The Airport utilizes four capital funds:

Airport Capital Improvement Fund. Grant revenues and expenditures are recorded in the Airport Capital Improvement Fund. Principally, these are federal grants administered by the Federal Aviation Administration under its Airport Improvement Program (AIP). For construction AIP grants, the grant must be awarded before the project begins, and the Airport must front the initial partial payments but can immediately apply for reimbursement for costs as they are incurred. Most grants provide an 80% reimbursement. The Airport's 20% share is primarily funded by the

EXPLANATION OF FUNDS (Cont'd)

Airport Capital Improvement Fund (Cont'd.)

Airport Passenger Facility Charge Fund, but the Airport Renewal and Replacement Fund may also be used.

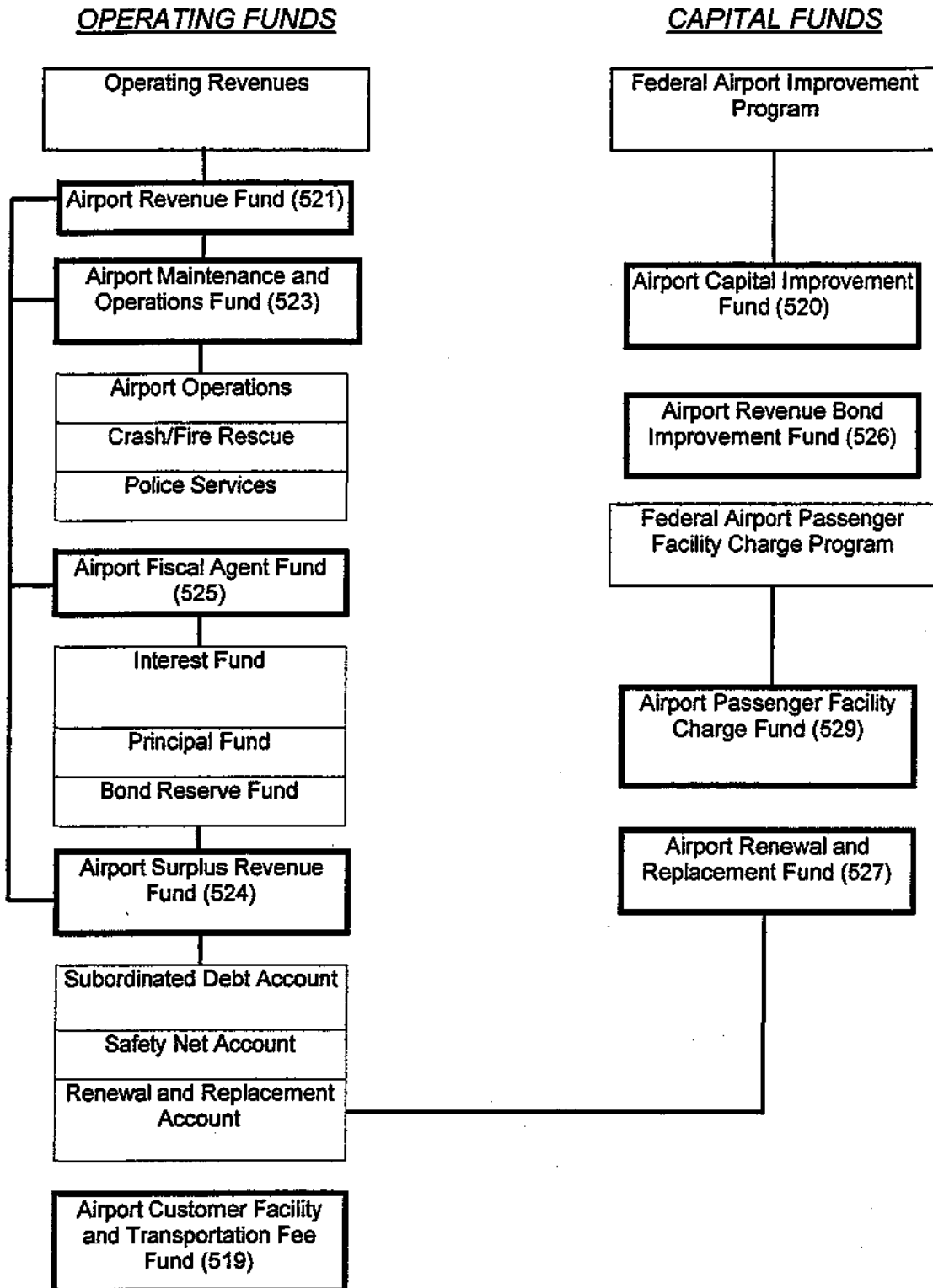
Airport Revenue Bond Improvement Fund. Major capital projects financed by bond issuances and other debt instruments are funded in the Airport Revenue Bond Improvement Fund.

Airport Passenger Facility Charge Fund. Projects that have been approved by the FAA are to be funded from the Airport Passenger Facility Charge Fund, which is derived from a \$4.50 fee charged to

departing passengers. Such projects would be determined in conjunction with the airlines that utilize the Airport facilities.

Airport Renewal and Replacement Fund. The sources of this fund are operational revenues that are budgeted in the annual maintenance and operating budget, included in the calculation of the annual rates and charges, and funneled to this fund via the Airport Surplus Revenue Fund. Projects in this fund include capital maintenance of existing facilities, environmental/planning work, as well as major projects which have not received—or are ineligible for—funding approval under the Airport Improvement Program or Airport Passenger Facility Charge Program.

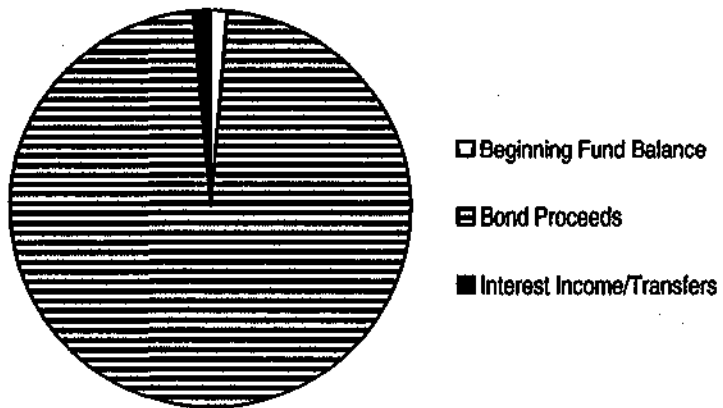
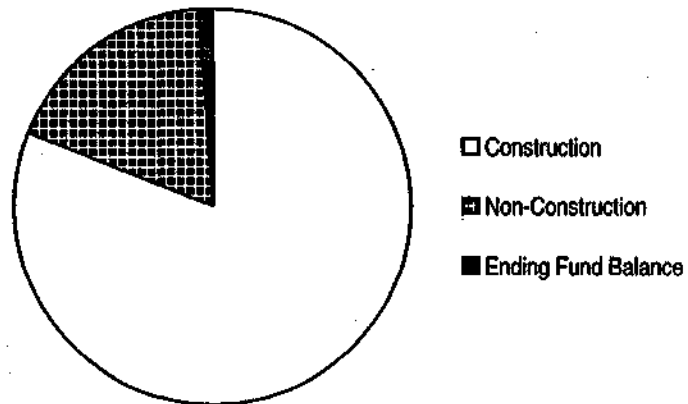
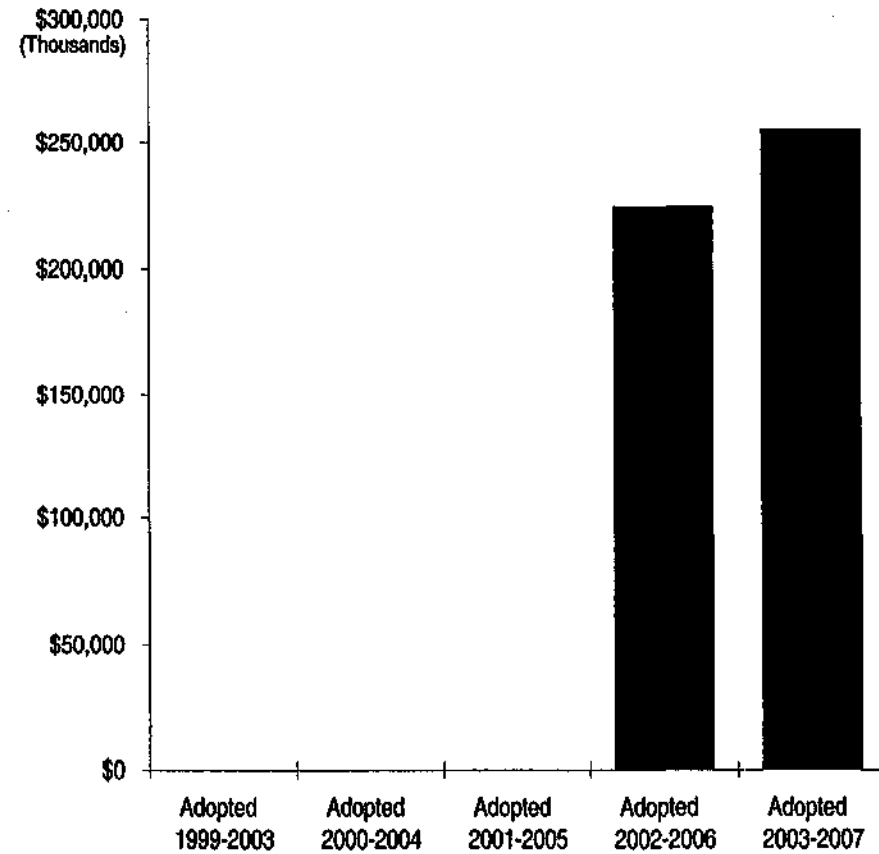
NORMAN Y. MINETA SAN JOSE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT FLOW AND PRIORITY OF FUNDS



2002-2003 CAPITAL BUDGET

2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

CIVIC CENTER

Adopted Source of Funds**Adopted Use of Funds****CIP History**

Civic Center

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Introduction

On March 29, 2000, the City Council approved the conceptual design for the New Civic Center Project. In November 2001, the City Council re-certified that the Measure I test, as approved by the voters on November 5, 1996, was met with the revised Civic Center project budget of \$342.6 million. Measure I allows the relocation of the Civic Center as long as the costs are paid by using the proceeds from the sale or lease of the old civic complex and other land, savings from the elimination of leased office space, and the consolidation of City facilities and services. In addition, on May 14, 2002, the City Council affirmed the current Civic Center project after a review of alternative scenarios for this project.

The Civic Center project budget includes \$244 million for the construction of the Civic Center facility, \$44 million for the construction of parking facilities and \$54.6 million for land acquisition costs. Of this amount, \$285.5 million is reflected in this capital program for the Civic Center costs only (\$244 million for construction and \$41.5 million for land acquisition). The parking-related costs of \$57.1 million (\$44 million for construction and \$13.1 million for land acquisition) are budgeted in the Parking Capital Program.

This capital program is part of the Strategic Support – City Facilities and Equipment City Service Area (CSA) and supports the following outcomes: *Well Designed Facilities*; and *Clean, Safe and Functional Facilities*.

Sources of Funding

Funding for the project is through lease revenue bond proceeds. The debt service will be paid from reduced costs from currently leased facilities.

Program Highlights

The New Civic Center includes approximately 530,000 square feet and will be constructed on a 4.9-acre site located on the south side of East Santa Clara Street, between 4th & 6th Streets. Major components include an 18-story office tower, a council chamber wing, an open public plaza with a rotunda, plus a 400-vehicle underground parking garage to serve the visiting public and some staff. The finished facility will house approximately 1,950 City staff from a variety of departments. The new city hall is expected to be a signature building for the City. The project also includes an off-site 1,250-vehicle employee-parking garage located on St. John Street, between 4th & 5th Streets.

In terms of the project timeline, this 5-year Adopted Capital Improvement Program assumes that the design phase, which is currently underway, will produce construction documents for the first contract award by summer 2002. Initial construction will begin in summer 2002, with groundbreaking taking place in mid-August. Subsequently, bid and award of additional prime contracts will continue through winter 2002, with occupancy planned for mid-2005.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Highlights (Cont'd.)

Following is a breakdown of the total project costs by fiscal year. The costs associated with the New Civic Center are displayed in this

Capital Program while the costs of the New Civic Center Parking Facilities are displayed in the Parking Capital Program.

Civic Center Project Costs by Fiscal Year

	Actuals 1999-2000 thru 2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	TOTAL
New Civic Center-Construction	14,419,000	19,420,000	204,499,000	3,915,000	1,747,000			244,000,000
New Civic Center-Land Acquisition			41,486,000					41,486,000
Civic Center Parking-Construction	105,000	342,000	43,553,000					44,000,000
Civic Center Parking-Land Acquisition			13,078,000					13,078,000
TOTAL	14,524,000	19,762,000	302,616,000	3,915,000	1,747,000	-	-	342,564,000

Operating Budget Impact

The New Civic Center will have significant debt service and operating and maintenance costs starting in 2005-2006. These costs can be offset by a reduction in the lease costs currently incurred by the City.

Changes to the Proposed Capital Improvement Program

During the June budget hearings, the City Council approved a decrease to the 2002-2003 Bond Proceeds revenue estimate of \$5,835,000, offset by decreases to the Construction (\$5,000,000), Consultants (\$517,000), Design and Construction Management (\$200,000), and Public Art (\$118,000) appropriations. These revisions were approved in anticipation of the fact that these expenditures would occur in 2001-2002 rather than 2002-2003.

**CIVIC CENTER
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

77

	<u>Estimated 2001-02</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>							
CIVIC CENTER CONSTRUCTION FUND (425)							
Beginning Fund Balance	12,054,008	3,200,000	2,552,000	497,000			3,200,000 *
Reserve for Encumbrances	4,077,214						
Reimbursement from Civic Center Parking Fund (433)		105,000					105,000
Bond Proceeds	5,835,000	245,444,000					245,444,000
Interest Income	<u>653,778</u>	<u>3,500,000</u>	<u>1,860,000</u>	<u>1,250,000</u>			<u>6,610,000</u>
Total Civic Center Construction Fund	22,620,000	252,249,000	4,412,000	1,747,000			255,359,000 *
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	<u>22,620,000</u>	<u>252,249,000</u>	<u>4,412,000</u>	<u>1,747,000</u>			<u>255,359,000 *</u>
<u>USE OF FUNDS</u>							
<u>Construction Projects</u>							
1. Construction	5,000,000	174,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000			177,000,000
2. Consultants	12,592,000	25,777,000					25,777,000
3. Design and Construction Management	1,525,000	1,340,000	1,600,000	747,000			3,687,000
4. Public Art	<u>303,000</u>	<u>2,882,000</u>	<u>815,000</u>				<u>3,697,000</u>
Total Construction	19,420,000	204,499,000	3,915,000	1,747,000			210,161,000

* The 2003-04 through 2006-07 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-03 through 2005-06 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of same funds.

CIVIC CENTER
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY

78

	<u>Estimated 2001-02</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
<u>USE OF FUNDS (CONT'D.)</u>							
<u>Non-Construction Projects</u>							
Reserve: Arbitrage Rebate		1,402,000					1,402,000
5. Reimbursement to Redevelopment Agency							
- Land Acquisition		41,486,000					41,486,000
Loan Repayment to Sanitary							
Sewer Connection Fee Fund		<u>2,310,000</u>					<u>2,310,000</u>
Total Non-Construction		45,198,000					45,198,000
Ending Fund Balance	<u>3,200,000</u>	<u>2,552,000</u>	<u>497,000</u>				*
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	<u>22,620,000</u>	<u>252,249,000</u>	<u>4,412,000</u>	<u>1,747,000</u>			<u>255,359,000</u> *

* The 2003-04 through 2006-07 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-03 through 2005-06 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of same funds.

1. **PROGRAM:** Civic Center
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Public Works/Strategic Support-City Facilities & Equip.

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 1. Construction
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Southside of E. Santa Clara St between 4th & 6th Streets.

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Construction costs for the New Civic Center complex consisting of 530,000 square feet of office and meeting space, 400 on-site parking spaces, and a plaza.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Replaces current City Hall, consolidates City departments, and reduces annual lease payments for offsite office space.

CSA Outcomes: Well-Designed Facilities, and Clean Safe and Functional Facilities

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-99/99-00 CB	178,000	5,000
	06-00/00-01 CB	178,000	
	06-01/01-02 CB	178,000	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 5,000

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		152,000	5,000	174,500	1,500	1,000			177,000		182,000
TOTAL		152,000	5,000	174,500	1,500	1,000			177,000		182,000

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design	04/02	10/02
Contract Award	10/01	06/02
Construction	01/05	01/05

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Civic Center Construct Fund (425)		152,000	5,000	174,500	1,500	1,000			177,000		182,000
TOTAL		152,000	5,000	174,500	1,500	1,000			177,000		182,000

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI Area: 13th Street
 Appn. # 4213

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A			121	244	244	N/A	N/A	N/A
Operating/	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance Costs	N/A	N/A	N/A			3,604	7,425	7,648	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A			(3,725)	(7,669)	(7,892)	N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Civic Center
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Public Works/Strategic Support-City Facilities & Equip.

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 2. Consultants
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Southside of E. Santa Clara St. between 4th & 6th Streets

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Consultant expenditures for the design of the New Civic Center complex.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-99/25781	3,849	1,843
	06-99/99-00 CB	50,000	2,436
	06-00/00-01 CB	50,000	7,352
	06-01/01-02 CB	46,827	12,592

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Consultants are needed to provide specialized services and temporary staffing needs to complete the New Civic Center project.

CSA Outcomes: Well-Designed Facilities, and Clean Safe and Functional Facilities

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 24,223

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Consultants	11,631	38,232	12,592	25,777					25,777		50,000
TOTAL	11,631	38,232	12,592	25,777					25,777		50,000

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	04/02	10/02
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Civic Center Construct Fund (425)	8,568	38,157	12,517	25,777					25,777		46,862
General Fund (001)	3,063	75	75								3,138
TOTAL	11,631	38,232	12,592	25,777					25,777		50,000

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: 13th Street

Approp # 5491 - Fund 425
 Approp # 6613 - Fund 001

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

NOTE: In 1999-2000, expenditures were also reflected in Fund 425/Appn. 4641 (Civic Center Design)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Civic Center
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Public Works/Strategic Support-City Facilities & Equip.

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 3. Design and Construction Management
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Southside of E. Santa Clara St between 4th & 6th Streets.

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Design and construction management expenses for the New Civic Center complex.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-99/25781	3,849	636
	06-99/99-00 CB	8,000	881
	06-00/00-01 CB	8,000	1,271
	06-01/01-02 CB	7,307	1,525

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Personnel and non-personnel charges needed to deliver the New Civic Center project.

CSA Outcomes: Well-Designed Facilities, and Clean Safe and Functional Facilities

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 4,313

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Design & Construct Management	2,788	1,525	1,525	1,340	1,600	747			3,687		8,000
TOTAL	2,788	1,525	1,525	1,340	1,600	747			3,687		8,000

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design Contract Award Construction	01/05	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Civic Center Construct Fund (425) General Fund (001)	2,087 701	1,525	1,525	1,340	1,600	747			3,687		7,299 701
TOTAL	2,788	1,525	1,525	1,340	1,600	747			3,687		8,000

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: 13th Street

Approp # 5492 - Fund 425
 Approp # 6613 - Fund 001

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

NOTE: In 1999-2000, expenditures were also reflected in Fund 425/Appn. 4641 (Civic Center Design)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Civic Center
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Public Works/Strategic Support-City Facilities & Equip.

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 4. Public Art
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Southside of E. Santa Clara St between 4th & 6th Streets.

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Public Art for the New Civic Center Complex.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Council adopted program to include public art.

CSA Outcomes: Well-Designed Facilities

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-99/99-00 CB	4,000	303
	06-00/00-01 CB	4,000	
	06-01/01-02 CB	4,000	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 303

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Public Art		3,485	303	2,882	815				3,697		4,000
TOTAL		3,485	303	2,882	815				3,697		4,000

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	01/05	
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Civic Center Construct Fund (425)		3,485	303	2,882	815				3,697		4,000
TOTAL		3,485	303	2,882	815				3,697		4,000

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI Area: 13th Street
 Approp # 4620

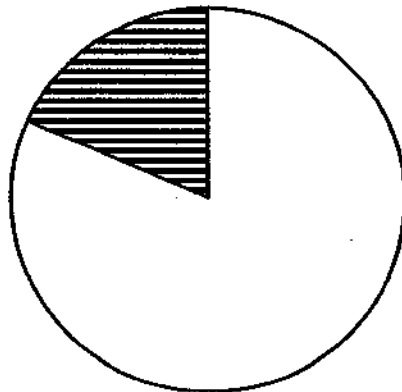
9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

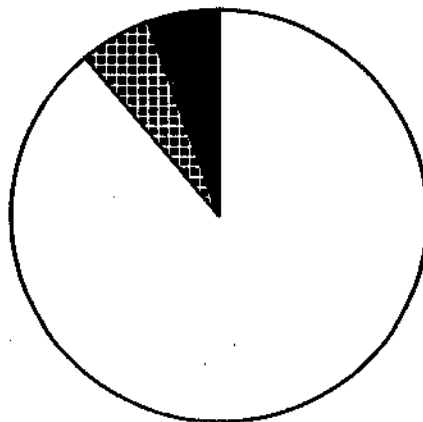
2002-2003 CAPITAL BUDGET

2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

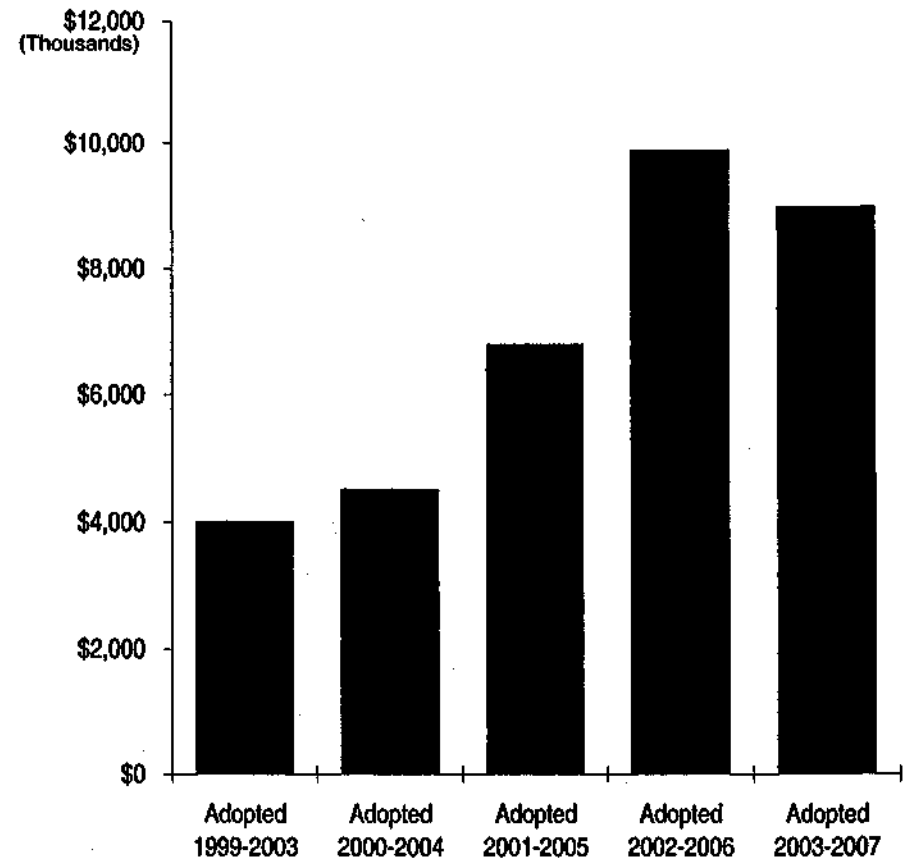
COMMUNICATIONS

Adopted Source of Funds

□ Beginning Fund Balance
 ▨ Fees and Charges

Adopted Use of Funds

□ Construction
 ▨ Non-Construction
 ■ Ending Fund Balance

CIP History

Communications

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Introduction

In October 1990, the City assumed the responsibility of providing its own emergency communications service for Police and Fire from the County of Santa Clara. The Communications CIP was set up to address the replacement and upgrade of both the public safety and non-public safety radio equipment. The inventory of equipment that is supported by this program consists of approximately 22 sites, 60 base stations, 1,800 mobile radios, 3,200 portable radios, and 500 mobile data terminals. Approximately 78 percent of this equipment is critical to the delivery of Public Safety services. The Adopted 2003-2007 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) provides funding of \$8.99 million, of which \$2.97 million is allocated in 2002-2003.

This program is part of the Finance and Technology City Service Area (CSA) and supports the following outcomes from that CSA: *Systems and Processes Facilitate the Delivery of City Services to Internal and External Customers; and the City's Financial and Technology Resources are Protected and Available to Address Short and Long-Term Needs.* In addition to two outcomes in the Finance and Technology City Service Area, the program supports two outcomes in the Public Safety City Service Area: *Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose; and Residents are Very Satisfied with Public Safety Service Received.*

Sources of Funding

Revenue for the Adopted 2003-2007 CIP is derived from two sources: Construction and Conveyance Tax revenue (\$2.72 million); and the General Fund (\$3.85 million).

The Communications CIP receives 3.40% of the City's Construction and Conveyance Tax. Approximately 97% of this tax is derived from a transfer tax imposed upon each transfer of real property with the remaining 3% generated from a construction tax levied on most types of construction. For the 2003-2007 CIP, it is assumed that collections in this category will level off at \$544,000 annually. While these projections are consistent with the projections included in the 2002-2006 Adopted CIP for the years 2002-2003 through 2005-2006, they represent a significant decline from the actual peak collections in 2000-2001 that totaled \$1,072,000. This downward trend is anticipated to be the result of a return to a more sustainable level of housing resale activity, although still higher than the level experienced in the early 1990's.

As discussed in previous CIP documents, the projected Construction and Conveyance Tax funds will be insufficient to address the programmed costs of ensuring that city-wide communications equipment is functional and modern enough to deliver reliable service to public safety officers and staff who are serving citizens. To address these shortfalls, General Fund subsidies have been programmed into the Communications Program beginning in 2003-2004.

Program Priorities and Objectives

The Communications CIP's guiding objective is the provision of reliable, necessary public and non-public safety-related communications equipment for all City employees who need this equipment for their jobs.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Priorities and Objectives (Cont'd.)

Based on the CSA outcomes supported by this program, the following list of priorities has been developed:

- Proactively replace public safety-related communications equipment and systems to ensure reliability and optimal performance;
- Replace additional equipment as needed to ensure the reliability and availability of non-public safety systems;
- Perform maintenance on existing radio equipment in a proactive manner to ensure optimal functionality and extend the term of service;
- Plan strategically for future major upgrades and technology changes.

Almost the entire Communications CIP is allocated to equipment replacement and upgrade, which supports each of the four priorities. The project entails completely replacing communications equipment within the next five years after careful study and planning. The life of the City's current equipment has been expanded as a result of a proactive maintenance schedule. The equipment, nevertheless, will soon outlive its useful life and the costs of repairing outmoded equipment in some cases have overtaken the costs of replacing it.

The projected expense of the replacement and upgrade of the communications equipment in 2005-2006 is approximately \$3.8

million. This is due primarily to the replacement of extensive fixed-point (base station) radio equipment located at 22 sites throughout the City. This base-station equipment transmits calls both to and from mobile radios and dispatch centers for both public safety and non-public safety users. During this upgrade, the transition to a digital communications infrastructure will be necessary to support critical public safety communication.

Given the rapid pace of changes in wireless technology as well as the affirmative outcome on Measure O (Neighborhood Security Act Bond Measure), a strategic plan for radio and wireless data communications is being prepared. This strategic plan will be developed in conjunction with two approved site feasibility studies and will be completed by 2003-2004. No additional funding is necessary for 2002-2003 to prepare this plan.

Program Highlights

Communications Equipment Replacement & Upgrade

As highlighted above, a majority of the Communications Program is dedicated to equipment replacement and upgrade. These funds keep the City's communications sites, base stations, and its thousands of mobile radios, portable radios, and mobile data terminals functioning and up-to-date. The core radio equipment system (based on older analog technology) was installed in 1990 and has an estimated 15-year useful life. This equipment is scheduled for replacement in 2005-2006 with digital technology. Both public safety and non-public safety customers will benefit from this replacement.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Highlights (Cont'd.)

Final Conversion of Mobile Data Terminals to Laptops

This project helps fund the replacement of mobile data terminal equipment with laptops. Currently, the Police Department uses mobile data terminals in its police vehicles for a variety of communication needs including data transfer and communication between officers on patrol and dispatchers. The City is investing in replacing the mobile data terminals with laptops in order to improve the array of communications that can be transmitted to officers in the field.

Feasibility Study: Conversion of Radio Equipment from Microwave to Digital

This project is designed to help assess feasible strategies for converting the City's radio equipment from microwave to digital. The Feasibility Study will complement the Equipment Replacement and Upgrade project.

Feasibility Study: Relocation of Mt. Chual Site

The City is evaluating the feasibility of co-locating its equipment on the County of Santa Clara's land to ensure more predictable lease renewals and to generate potential cost savings. Currently, the City's equipment serving the area around Mt. Chual is located on privately held land. The County is in the process of negotiating a new lease agreement on the relevant land. Once the County's lease agreement

is in place, the City will then be able to review the technical feasibility and perform a cost/benefit analysis of relocating the current radio site.

Feasibility Study: New Hidalgo Site

The City is evaluating the feasibility of establishing a new radio site in South San Jose/Coyote Valley. The existing radio site lacks the capability to cover the anticipated growth in Coyote Valley. The feasibility study will determine the cost of a new radio site to serve South San Jose/Coyote Valley.

Feasibility Study: Relocation of Valley Medical Site

The City's radio equipment serving central San Jose is located in a County of Santa Clara building slated for potential demolition. Information Technology staff continue to attend meetings with County representatives on this issue. An alternative site for the equipment currently at Valley Medical Center may be the City of San Jose's new Civic Center.

Purchase of a Service Van

This project provides for procurement of a service van that will offer Information Technology staff greater efficiency and flexibility for staff when answering mobile service calls. It will also facilitate their ability to conduct overall maintenance of the radio infrastructure in a timely and cost-effective manner. The vehicle will be outfitted with storage lockers, tools, and test equipment.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Operating Budget Impact

Currently one project in the Communications Program has long-term impacts on the Operating Budget. The purchase of a service van will result in vehicle maintenance and operation costs. As the equipment inventory grows and the technology deployed changes, the Information Technology Department will evaluate the need to increase the operating budget to continue the appropriate level of maintenance and support for this equipment.

Changes to the Proposed Capital Improvement Program

During the June rebudget hearings the City Council approved the rebudgeting of \$1,528,000 in unexpended funds for four projects. In addition, an increase of \$8,000 was approved for the Communications Equipment Replacement and Upgrade project.

**COMMUNICATIONS
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

89

	<u>Estimated 2001-2002</u>	<u>2002-2003</u>	<u>2003-2004</u>	<u>2004-2005</u>	<u>2005-2006</u>	<u>2006-2007</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>							
CONSTRUCTION & CONVEYANCE TAX FUND (397)							
Beginning Fund Balance	2,851,471	2,423,852	166,852				2,423,852 *
Reserve for Encumbrances	409,381						
Construction and Conveyance Tax	612,000	544,000	544,000	544,000	544,000	544,000	2,720,000
General Fund			137,148	431,000	3,254,000	23,000	3,845,148
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	<u>3,872,852</u>	<u>2,967,852</u>	<u>848,000</u>	<u>975,000</u>	<u>3,798,000</u>	<u>567,000</u>	<u>8,989,000 *</u>
<u>USE OF FUNDS</u>							
<u>Construction Projects</u>							
Public Safety Digital Channel	100,000						
Second Administrative Channel	50,000						
1. Communications Equipment Replacement & Upgrade	1,285,000	1,531,000	821,000	948,000	3,769,000	536,000	7,605,000
2. Final Conversion of Mobile Data Terminals to Laptops		1,050,000					1,050,000
3. Purchase of a Service Van		55,000					55,000
Total Construction	1,435,000	2,636,000	821,000	948,000	3,769,000	536,000	8,710,000

* The 2003-2004 through 2006-2007 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-2003 through 2005-2006 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of the same funds.

**COMMUNICATIONS
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

90

	<u>Estimated 2001-2002</u>	<u>2002-2003</u>	<u>2003-2004</u>	<u>2004-2005</u>	<u>2005-2006</u>	<u>2006-2007</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
<u>USE OF FUNDS (Cont'd.)</u>							
<u>Non-Construction</u>							
4. Feasibility Study: Conversion of Radio Equipment from Microwave to Digital		50,000					50,000
5. Feasibility Study: New Hildago Site		30,000					30,000
6. Feasibility Study: Relocation of Mt. Chual Site		30,000					30,000
7. Feasibility Study: Relocation of Valley Medical Site		30,000					30,000
Budget Office Capital Program Staff	8,000	12,000	13,000	13,000	14,000	15,000	67,000
CIP Action Team	6,000	13,000	14,000	14,000	15,000	16,000	72,000
Total Non-Construction	14,000	165,000	27,000	27,000	29,000	31,000	279,000
Ending Fund Balance	2,423,852	166,852					*
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	3,872,852	2,967,852	848,000	975,000	3,798,000	567,000	8,989,000 *

* The 2003-2004 through 2006-2007 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-2003 through 2005-2006 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of the same funds.

1. **PROGRAM:** Communications
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Information Technology/Finance and Technology

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 1. Communications Equipment Replacement & Upgrade
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Replacement of communications equipment based upon useful life expectancy. The project also includes replacement of extensive fixed point (base station) radio equipment at 13 sites in 2005-2006.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Provides essential communications equipment for Police, Fire, and non-public safety city operations.

CSA Outcome: Systems and Processes Facilitate the Delivery of City Services to Internal and External Customers

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-2002 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

Cumulative Exp/Enc

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment		1,683	1,285	1,531	821	948	3,769	536	7,605		
TOTAL	(A)	1,683	1,285	1,531	821	948	3,769	536	7,605	(A)	(A)

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Communications Constr./Convey.											
Tax Fund (397)		1,683	1,285	1,531	684	517	515	513	3,760		
General Fund (001)					137	431	3,254	23	3,845		
TOTAL	(A)	1,683	1,285	1,531	821	948	3,769	536	7,605	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. # 4056
 Resp. Ctr. # 89225

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Communications
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Information Technology/Finance and Technology

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 2. Final Conversion of Mobile Data Terminals to Laptops
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the replacement of Mobile Data Terminal Equipment, which provides essential emergency communications equipment specific to the Police Department. This project will replace the current mobile data terminals with mobile computers.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** To provide essential communication equipment for Police to ensure public safety.

CSA Outcome: Systems and Processes Facilitate the Delivery of City Services to Internal and External Customers

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	1,575	
	06-01/01-02 CB	1,575	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-2001	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment		1,050		1,050					1,050		1,050
TOTAL		1,050		1,050					1,050		1,050

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS *

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Communications Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (397)		1,050		1,050					1,050		1,050
TOTAL		1,050		1,050					1,050		1,050

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 Approp. # 6719

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* Acquisition to be completed by December 2002.

1. **PROGRAM:** Communications
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Information Technology/Finance and Technology

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 3. Purchase of a Service Van
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

93

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project will add a service van to the radio shop. This vehicle needs to have a long-wheel base and will be equipped with storage lockers, tools, and test equipment.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Provides greater efficiency and flexibility for mobile service calls and overall maintenance of the radio infrastructure.

CSA Outcome: Systems and Processes Facilitate the Delivery of City Services to Internal and External Customers

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-2002 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment				55					55		55
TOTAL				55					55		55

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS *

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Communications Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (397)				55					55		55
TOTAL				55					55		55

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

* The service van will be purchased and the necessary equipment will be installed by October 2002.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A		2	2	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A		2	2	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Communications
 3. **DEPARTMENT:** Information Technology/Finance and Technology

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 4. Feasibility Study: Conversion of Radio Equipment from Microwave to Digital
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

94

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project will determine the feasibility of converting the City's radio equipment from microwave to digital technology.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** To upgrade outdated equipment for which the technology is no longer available.

CSA Outcome: Systems and Processes Facilitate the Delivery of City Services to Internal and External Customers

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2000-01 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/01-02 CB	50	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-2001	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Study		50		50					50		50
TOTAL		50		50					50		50

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS *

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Communications Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (397)		50		50					50		50
TOTAL		50		50					50		50

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area N/A

Approp. # 6963

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* This study will be completed by May 2003.

1. **PROGRAM:** Communications
 3. **DEPARTMENT:** Information Technology/Finance and Technology

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 5. Feasibility Study: New Hildago Site
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project will determine the feasibility of establishing a new radio site in South San Jose/Coyote Valley.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The existing radio site does not have the capability to cover the anticipated growth in Coyote Valley. Therefore, it is necessary to perform a feasibility study to determine the cost of a new radio site in South San Jose/Coyote Valley.

CSA Outcome: Systems and Processes Facilitate the Delivery of City Services to Internal and External Customers

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2000-01 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/01-02 CB	30	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Study		30		30					30		30
TOTAL		30		30					30		30

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS *

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Communications Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (397)		30		30					30		30
TOTAL		30		30					30		30

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. # 6961

* This study will be completed by May 2003.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Communications
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Information Technology/Finance and Technology

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 6. Feasibility Study: Relocation of Mt. Chual Site
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project will determine the feasibility of relocating the Mt. Chual radio site from its current location on privately leased land to a nearby location owned by the County of Santa Clara.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-2002 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/01-02 CB	30	

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Need to perform a relocation study to determine the feasibility of co-locating with the County site. The study must assess: (1) whether equipment can be moved to the County site without compromising current radio coverage, and (2) the costs/benefits of relocating equipment from privately-held land to County land to ensure more predictable lease renewals and, potentially, cost savings.

CSA Outcome: Systems and Processes Facilitate the Delivery of City Services to Internal and External Customers

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Study		30		30					30		30
TOTAL		30		30					30		30

11. PROJECT STATUS *

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Communications Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (397)		30		30					30		30
TOTAL		30		30					30		30

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 Approp. # 6960

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* Completion date is contingent upon the County of Santa Clara negotiating a new lease. Staff is working with County of Santa Clara to understand timeline on which the County will be completing its lease negotiations.

1. **PROGRAM:** Communications
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Information Technology/Finance and Technology

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 7. Feasibility Study: Relocation of Valley Medical Site
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

97

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project will determine the best site to relocate the radio site located at Valley Medical Center.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Need to perform a relocation study because the building that currently houses the radio site is slated for demolition.

CSA Outcome: Systems and Processes Facilitate the Delivery of City Services to Internal and External Customers

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-2002 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	08-01/01-02 CB	30	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Study		30		30					30		30
TOTAL		30		30					30		30

11. PROJECT STATUS *

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Communications Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (397)		30		30					30		30
TOTAL		30		30					30		30

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 Approp. # 6962

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

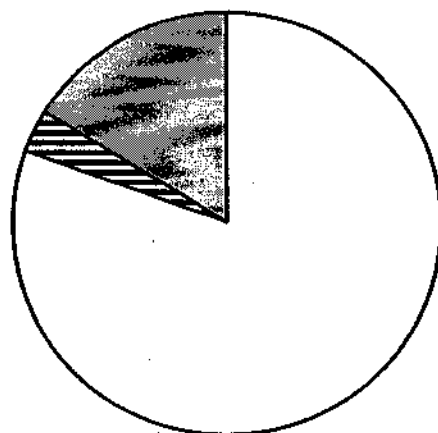
Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* Completion date is contingent upon the County of Santa Clara deciding on whether the building housing the equipment will be demolished. Staff is working with the County to understand the timeline for the County's decision.

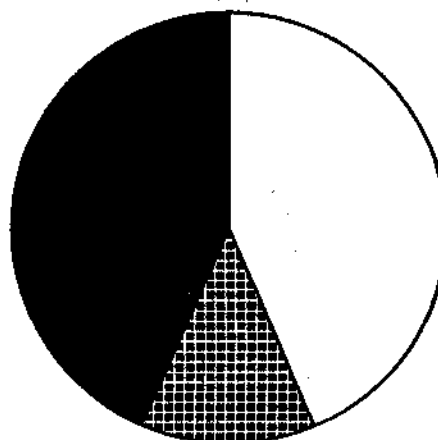
2002-2003 CAPITAL BUDGET

2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

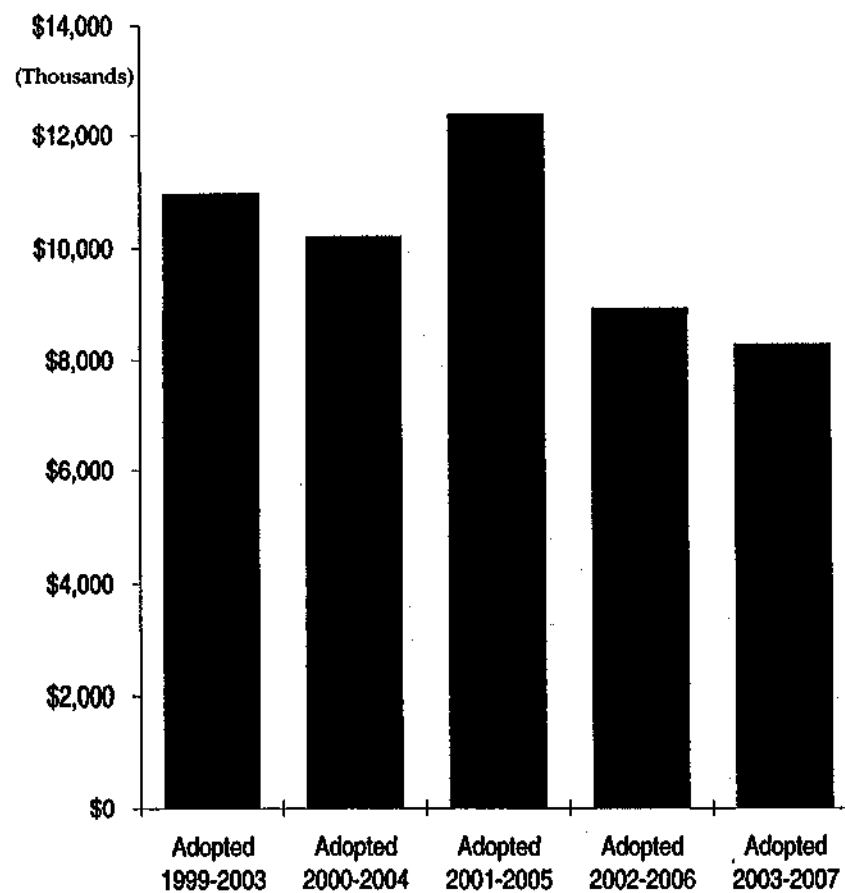
**DEVELOPER
ASSISTED PROJECTS**

Adopted Source of Funds

- Beginning Fund Balance
- ▨ Fees and Charges
- ▩ Developer Contribution

Adopted Use of Funds

- Construction
- ▩ Non-Construction
- Ending Fund Balance

CIP History

Developer Assisted Projects

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Introduction

The Developer Assisted Projects program includes the Underground Utility Fund, administered by the Engineering Services Division of the Public Works Department, and the Residential Construction Tax Contribution Fund (RCTCF), administered by the Development Services Division of the Public Works Department. These funds are used primarily to receive money from and/or provide payments to developers and utility companies. The Adopted 2003-2007 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) provides funding of \$8.3 million, of which \$4.7 million is allocated in 2002-2003.

This program is part of the Economic and Neighborhood Development City Service Area (CSA) and supports the following outcome: *Safe, Healthy, Attractive and Vital Community.*

Sources of Funding

Revenue for the Adopted 2003-2007 CIP is derived from two sources: the Residential Construction Tax (\$785,000), and the Underground Utility In-Lieu Fee (\$3.75 million), which is paid by developers. Residential Construction Tax revenues are projected to remain steady over the 5-year CIP at approximately \$160,000 per year. This represents a significant decline from the 2002-2006 Adopted CIP and reflects the current large drop in new residential construction, particularly in the single-family residential category. The Underground Utility In-Lieu Fee, at current fee levels, on the other hand is projected to remain steady at approximately \$750,000 per year.

In both the Residential Construction Tax Contribution Fund and the Underground Utility Fund, the fund balances that have been built up will be used to augment the tax and fee revenues to deliver projects. As the fund balances are depleted, the number of projects that can be undertaken in the out years of the CIP begins to decline.

Program Priorities and Objectives

The objective of the Developer Assisted Projects CIP is to reimburse residential developers for construction of major City streets and encourage the undergrounding of existing overhead utilities.

In the Underground Utility Fund, developers have the option of constructing underground utility facilities or contributing funds to the Program in lieu of placing utility facilities underground at the time of development. The fund is then used to establish Rule 20B Underground Utility Districts (large aggregated projects, which are more efficient and cost effective than requiring developers to perform undergrounding on a piecemeal basis) and pay for design, construction, and administration of these projects. Projects are prioritized with a 5-year plan based on several criteria, the largest of which is how much money has been collected in fees within the proposed Underground District. Other criteria include whether or not the undergrounding can be coordinated with other capital improvement work such as street widenings, and establishing equity in the amount of undergrounding proposed among Council Districts.

Contributions to the RCTCF are paid by developers who construct residential dwelling units. Payments from the fund are made to developers who construct eligible improvements on major City

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Priorities and Objectives (Cont'd.)

streets in connection with new residential development. This program implements the City's General Plan Goals and Policies which state that the City should assign priority to the installation and maintenance of landscaping in median islands and back-up strips along major thoroughfares. Reimbursements to developers for qualifying improvements are made on a first come, first served basis according to when the improvements are accepted by the City and when the developer subsequently invoices the City with appropriate documentation of their costs. The major program priority and objective is to ensure that residential developments within San Jose include the construction of public improvements necessary to maintain or improve the infrastructure of the City.

On April 23, 1992, the City Council approved an amendment to the RCTCF Ordinance in an effort to achieve a balance between annual revenues and expenditures and reduce a then existent large fund balance. The amendment modified the ordinance to allow for the use of funds for several additional purposes, including the construction of city-wide median island landscape projects along residential frontage streets, provided funds are available in the RCTCF. The funds set aside for median island projects at the time the ordinance was changed have now been exhausted and no additional funding is projected to be available for the median island projects from this funding source, due to the slowdown of development activities that are subject to this fee.

Program Highlights

Some major anticipated activities within the RCTCF include the reimbursement to KB Homes for the Willows project of \$100,000 for center strip paving and \$102,266 for median island construction, a \$97,734 reimbursement to Rockwell Homes for the construction of 550 lineal feet of landscaped median island, and a \$110,000 reimbursement for street improvements associated with the Communication Hill project.

Within the Underground Utility Fund, current priorities include an agreement with PG&E for the Alma/Almaden Underground Utility District, the design and construction of the McLaughlin Ave/Senter Rd. Underground Utility District and the design of the McKee/Toyon Underground project.

Operating Budget Impact

There are no additional maintenance and operating costs associated with the projects in the Adopted 2003-2007 CIP.

Changes to the Proposed Capital Improvement Program

None

**DEVELOPER ASSISTED PROJECTS
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

103

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Estimated 2001-02</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
UNDERGROUND UTILITY FUND (416)							
Beginning Fund Balance	4,156,137	2,985,137	1,598,137	752,137	115,137	89,137	2,985,137 *
Reserve for Encumbrances							
In-Lieu Fee	<u>700,000</u>	<u>750,000</u>	<u>750,000</u>	<u>750,000</u>	<u>750,000</u>	<u>750,000</u>	<u>3,750,000</u>
Total Underground Utility Fund	4,856,137	3,735,137	2,348,137	1,502,137	865,137	839,137	6,735,137
RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION TAX CONTRIBUTION FUND (420)							
Beginning Fund Balance	1,386,579	758,579	417,579	120,579	112,579	147,579	758,579 *
Reserve For Encumbrances	173,077						
Residential Construction Tax	<u>150,000</u>	<u>153,000</u>	<u>171,000</u>	<u>161,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>785,000</u>
Total Residential Construction Tax Contribution Fund	1,709,656	911,579	588,579	281,579	262,579	297,579	1,543,579
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	<u><u>6,565,793</u></u>	<u><u>4,646,716</u></u>	<u><u>2,936,716</u></u>	<u><u>1,783,716</u></u>	<u><u>1,127,716</u></u>	<u><u>1,136,716</u></u>	<u><u>8,278,716 *</u></u>

* The 2003-2004 through 2006-2007 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-2003 through 2005-2006 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of the same funds.

**DEVELOPER ASSISTED PROJECTS
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

104

USE OF FUNDS	Estimated 2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-YEAR TOTAL
Construction Projects							
Median Island Landscaping	176,727						
1. Underground Utility Program	<u>1,735,000</u>	<u>2,025,000</u>	<u>1,480,000</u>	<u>1,265,000</u>	<u>650,000</u>	<u>700,000</u>	<u>6,120,000</u>
Total Construction	1,911,727	2,025,000	1,480,000	1,265,000	650,000	700,000	6,120,000
Non-Construction							
Budget Office Capital Program Staff	8,000	13,000	13,000	14,000	15,000	16,000	71,000
CIP Action Team	6,000	12,000	12,000	13,000	13,000	15,000	65,000
Public Works Equipment Maintenance and Replacement	30,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	200,000
2. Reimbursement to Developers for Center Strip Paving	200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	400,000
3. Reimbursement to Developers for Landscaping	280,000	200,000	200,000				400,000
4. Residential Program Administration	66,350	42,000	41,000	42,000	37,000	35,000	197,000
5. Street Improvements for New Developments	200,000	125,000	100,000				225,000
6. Underground Utility Administration	<u>120,000</u>	<u>74,000</u>	<u>78,000</u>	<u>82,000</u>	<u>86,000</u>	<u>90,000</u>	<u>410,000</u>
Total Non-Construction	910,350	606,000	584,000	291,000	241,000	246,000	1,968,000
Ending Fund Balance	<u>3,743,716</u>	<u>2,015,716</u>	<u>872,716</u>	<u>227,716</u>	<u>236,716</u>	<u>190,716</u>	<u>190,716</u> *
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	<u>6,565,793</u>	<u>4,646,716</u>	<u>2,936,716</u>	<u>1,783,716</u>	<u>1,127,716</u>	<u>1,136,716</u>	<u>8,278,716</u> *

* The 2003-2004 through 2006-2007 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-2003 through 2005-2006 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of the same funds.

1. **PROGRAM:** Developer Assisted Projects
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Public Works/Economic and Neighborhood Development

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 1. Underground Utility Program
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Funds projects to convert overhead utility facilities to underground facilities in areas of the City subject to the most significant development and traffic volumes.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Underground Utility Ordinance No. 23187 mandates that fees collected pursuant to the ordinance be used to fund the conversion of overhead utility facilities to underground facilities. The purpose of the conversions is to implement the urban design policies of San Jose's General Plan.

CSA Outcome: Safe, Healthy, Attractive and Vital Environment

10. **PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)**

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)**

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		2,599	1,735	2,025	1,480	1,265	650	700	6,120		
TOTAL	(A)	2,599	1,735	2,025	1,480	1,265	650	700	6,120	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. **PROJECT STATUS (A)**

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)**

Underground Utility (416)		2,599	1,735	2,025	1,480	1,265	650	700	6,120		
TOTAL	(A)	2,599	1,735	2,025	1,480	1,265	650	700	6,120	(A)	(A)

12. **OTHER**

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. # 4654 ; Dept. #57
 Resp. Ctr. # 74523, 82783

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE**

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Developer Assisted Projects
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Public Works/Economic and Neighborhood Development

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 2. Reimbursement to Developers for Center Strip Paving
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides reimbursement to developers of residential projects being built adjacent to major collectors for the costs of paving the street beyond the 30 foot width required for residential streets.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Per City Council direction.

CSA Outcome: Safe, Healthy, Attractive and Vital Environment

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Payment to Other Agency		275	200	100	100	100	50	50	400		
TOTAL	(A)	275	200	100	100	100	50	50	400	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. **PROJECT STATUS** (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Residential Construction Tax (420)		275	200	100	100	100	50	50	400		
TOTAL	(A)	275	200	100	100	100	50	50	400	(A)	(A)

12. **OTHER**

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp.# 4314 ; Dept. #57
 Resp. Ctr. # 17417

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Developer Assisted Projects
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Public Works/Economic and Neighborhood Development

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 3. Reimbursement to Developers for Landscaping
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

107

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides reimbursement to developers to install landscaping on City streets near developments.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** In accordance with amendment to the Residential Construction Tax Contribution Fund Ordinance approved by the City Council in October 1992.

CSA Outcome: Safe, Healthy, Attractive and Vital Environment

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		280	280	200	200				400		
TOTAL	(A)	280	280	200	200				400	(A)	(A)

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)		
Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Residential Construction Tax (420)		280	280	200	200				400		
TOTAL	(A)	280	280	200	200				400	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp.# 5148 ; Dept. #57
 Resp. Ctr. # 86564

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Developer Assisted Projects
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Public Works/Economic and Neighborhood Development

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 4. Residential Program Administration
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the administration of the Residential Construction Tax Fund.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Funds are necessary to administer the collection and distribution of funds related to the Residential Construction Tax Fund.

CSA Outcome: Safe, Healthy, Attractive and Vital Environment

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Administration		66	66	42	41	42	37	35	197		
TOTAL	(A)	66	66	42	41	42	37	35	197	(A)	(A)

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Residential Construction Tax (420)		66	66	42	41	42	37	35	197		
TOTAL	(A)	66	66	42	41	42	37	35	197	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp.# 5140 ; Dept. #57
 Resp. Ctr. # 86518

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Developer Assisted Projects
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Public Works/Economic and Neighborhood Development

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 5. Street Improvements for New Developments
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Funding for street improvements to solve traffic problems that are the result of new residential development.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** In accordance with amendment to the Residential Construction Tax Contribution Fund Ordinance approved by the City Council in October 1992.

CSA Outcome: Safe, Healthy, Attractive and Vital Environment

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		241	200	125	100				225		
TOTAL	(A)	241	200	125	100				225	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Residential Construction Tax (420)		241	200	125	100				225		
TOTAL	(A)	241	200	125	100				225	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. # 5402 ; Dept. #57
 Resp. Ctr. # 86553

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Developer Assisted Projects
 2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 6. Underground Utility Administration
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Public Works/Economic and Neighborhood Development
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the day-to-day administration of the Underground In-Lieu Fee Ordinance, including plan review.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Ordinance No. 23187 established an Underground Utility Fee Program whereby developers pay a fee in lieu of being required to underground all overhead utilities adjacent to their developments. This project funds the administration of the ordinance.

CSA Outcome: Safe, Healthy, Attractive and Vital Environment

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Administration		120	120	74	78	82	86	90	410		
TOTAL	(A)	120	120	74	78	82	86	90	410	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Underground Utility (416)		120	120	74	78	82	86	90	410		
TOTAL	(A)	120	120	74	78	82	86	90	410	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A

Approp. # 5147 ; Dept. #57
Resp. Ctr. # 82783

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

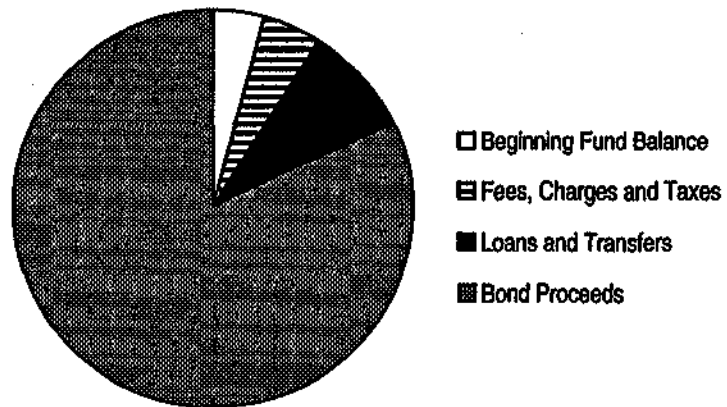
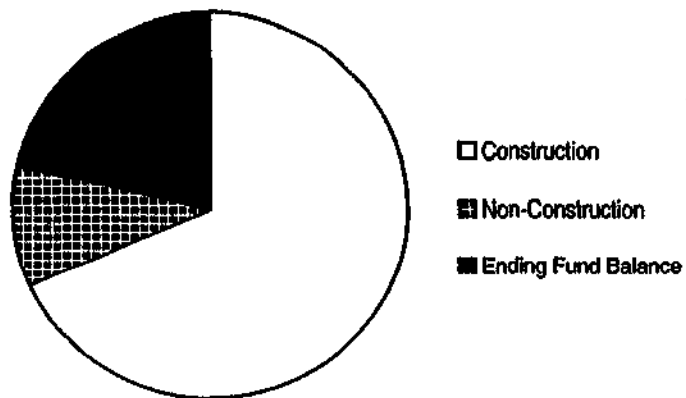
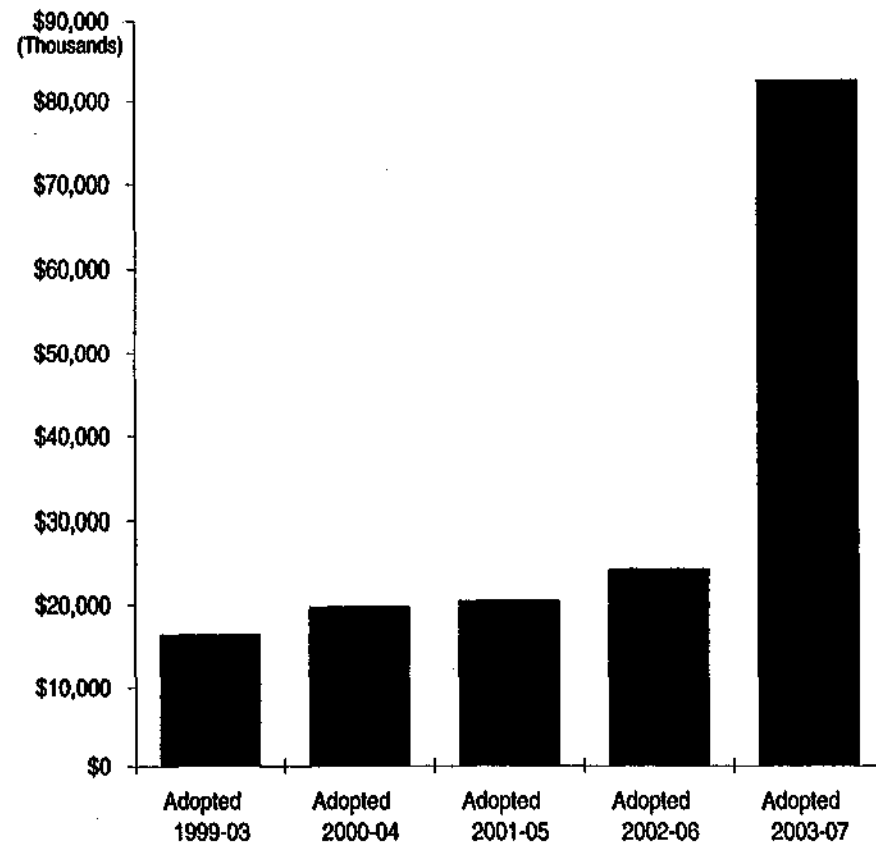
2002-2003

CAPITAL BUDGET

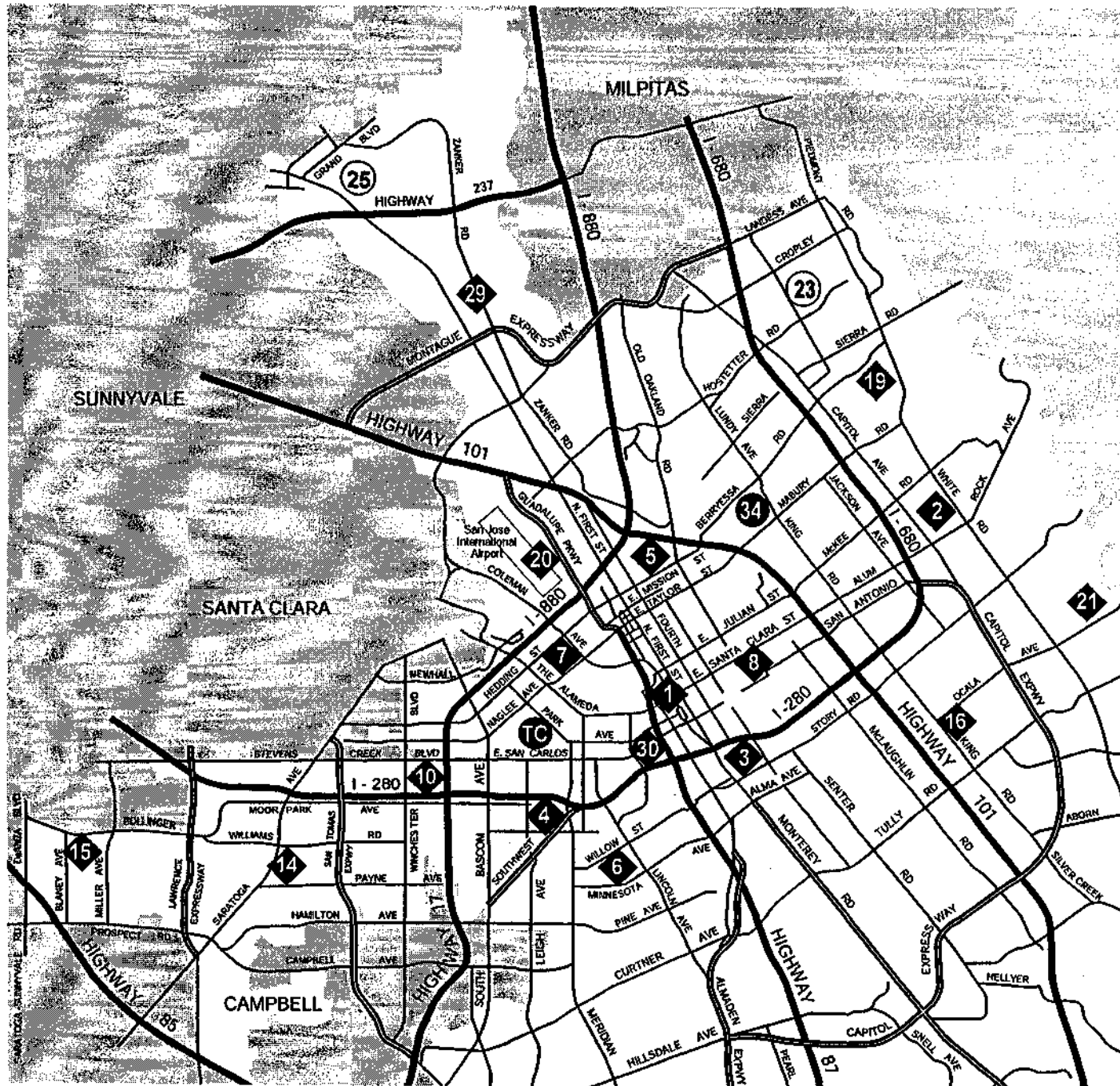
2003-2007

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM





FIRE

Adopted Source of Funds**Adopted Use of Funds****CIP History****Fire**

2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM



FIRE STATIONS NORTHERN SAN JOSE

-  URBAN SERVICE AREA
-  EXISTING FIRE STATIONS
-  NEW FIRE STATIONS
-  RELOCATED FIRE STATIONS




13 FIRE STATION UPGRADES:

2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
10, 14, 15, 16, 19, 21

TC = TRAINING CENTER

This is a detailed black and white map of the San Jose area, showing the city grid, major highways, and surrounding roads. The map includes labels for streets like E. San Carlos, E. Alameda, and E. Santa Clara St, and highways like I-880, I-280, Highway 85, and Highway 101. It also shows the San Jose International Airport and the San Jose Expressway.

URBAN SERVICE AREA

-  EXISTING FIRE STATIONS
 NEW FIRE STATIONS
 RELOCATED FIRE STATIONS

7 FIRE STATION UPGRADES:

9, 11, 13, 18, 22, 24, 26

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Introduction

The objective of the Fire Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is to provide for improvements to Fire Department facilities and to replace and repair emergency equipment to enable the department to effectively provide emergency services. The Fire Department currently responds to over 60,000 calls for service each year to an area covering 202 square miles, including approximately 70 square miles of wild land. The vast majority of these emergency calls are for medical incidents rather than fires. The Department's facilities consist of 31 Fire Stations, one Training Center, and one warehouse facility used to distribute tools, equipment and supplies to the fire stations. These facilities support the Fire Department staff assigned to 31 engine companies, 8 truck companies, 3 Urban Search and Rescue (USAR) companies, and one Hazardous Incident Team (HIT).

This program is part of the Public Safety City Service Area (CSA) and supports the following outcomes: *The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose, and Public Safety Personnel are Seen as a Positive Part of the Community.*

Sources of Funding

On March 5, 2002 the voters in San Jose approved Measure O, the "9-1-1, Fire, Police, Paramedic and Neighborhood Security Act" (Neighborhood Security Act Bond Measure). This bond measure authorized the City to issue General Obligation Bonds in an amount not to exceed \$159 million to fund both Police and Fire Department capital improvements. Of this amount, \$65.2 million is currently programmed for Fire capital improvements and has been

incorporated into the Fire 2003-2007 Adopted CIP. Proceeds from the Neighborhood Security Act Bond Measure represent additional funding approved by the voters to enhance fire and medical emergency response services and facilities. Assessments on the property taxes of San Jose residents are used to support these obligations.

Revenue from the Construction and Conveyance Tax Fund (C & C) is the largest ongoing source of funding for the Fire Capital Program. Approximately 97% of this tax is derived from a transfer tax imposed upon each transfer of real property with the remaining 3% generated from a construction tax levied on most types of construction. For 2003-2007, it is assumed that collections in this category will level off at \$1,344,000 per year for each year of the 5-year CIP. While these projections are consistent with the projections included in the 2002-2006 Adopted CIP for years 2002-2003 through 2005-2006, they represent almost a 50% decline from the actual peak collections in 2000-2001 that totaled \$2,649,000. This downward trend is anticipated to be the result of a return to a more sustainable level of housing resale activity, although still higher than the level experienced in the early 1990's. The Fire Department receives 8.4% of the proceeds of this tax, which is the sole source of ongoing dedicated funds for fire capital projects, including fire station construction, renovation and repair, as well as ongoing replacement of fire fighting vehicles, tools, and equipment.

In recent years, the General Fund has been used to supplement the C & C funding to address some of the Fire Department's most critical capital needs, particularly the replacement of fire apparatus. In the 2003-2007 Adopted CIP, the General Fund provides funding of \$9.0 million related to fire apparatus. In addition, \$500,000 is scheduled

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Sources of Funding (Cont'd.)

to be received from developers of Communications Hill for the purchase of a fully equipped engine in 2003-2004. Excluding bond proceeds, these sources total \$17.3 million in the Adopted 2003-2007 CIP.

Program Priorities and Objectives

The objective of the Fire Department CIP is to provide, maintain, and improve facilities and equipment that support effective

emergency services to City of San Jose residents and visitors. As a result of the Neighborhood Security Act Bond Measure, the Fire Department will undertake numerous projects to build, relocate, and renovate facilities. Four new stations will be constructed and four stations will be relocated to provide more effective coverage in key areas of the City. Other stations and the Fire Training Center will be upgraded and remodeled. With the addition and relocation of fire stations, the Department expects to meet or exceed its performance target of dispatched fire units arriving within eight minutes 90% of the time by 2006-2007.

	2001-2002 <u>1-yr Estimate</u>	2002-2003 <u>1-yr Target</u>	2006-2007 <u>5-yr Goal</u>
% of time the initial responding unit arrives within 8 minutes after 9-1-1 call is received	79%	82.5%	90%

Program Highlights

Fire Bond Projects

The Neighborhood Security Act Bond Measure will improve San Jose's Fire, Police, and Paramedic response times and expand community policing efforts by adding and improving fire stations and police stations, improving training facilities, and creating a state-of-the-art 9-1-1 communications facility. Over the course of the Fire 2003-2007 CIP, twenty fire stations will receive essential facility remodels. Fire Stations 12, 17, 23 and 25 will be relocated, and four

new fire stations will be built to improve service gap areas. The Fire Training Center will be re-built and expanded. The four new fire stations will require additional funding for the operations and maintenance costs, as well as fixtures, furnishings and equipment. These costs are summarized later in this overview.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Highlights (Cont'd.)

Apparatus Replacement

The City has made a significant investment, using a combination of bond and lease financing, to purchase new apparatus in the last five years. This investment has significantly improved the quality of the fire fleet. The replacement of fire engines, trucks, USARs, and other emergency response apparatus is planned in accordance with an apparatus replacement schedule approved in 1997 as part of the Public Safety Augmentation Plan. The Adopted CIP includes \$4.7 million from the General Fund for the Fire Apparatus Replacement Reserve to supplement C&C funding for future apparatus replacements. In addition, the Adopted CIP includes \$4.1 million for bond and lease payments on previously purchased apparatus.

Fire Protection Master Plan

The Fire Protection Master Plan analyzed the Fire Department's current operations and identified improvements necessary to provide the most effective and efficient emergency services to meet the City's current and future needs. The Fire Protection Master Plan was completed and endorsed by the City Council in October 2001. This study contributed to the development of the list of projects to be funded by bond proceeds.

Communications Hill Fire Station Construction

The Communications Hill Specific Plan states that developers must build a turnkey fire station in order to complete initial development of Communications Hill. In addition to the fire station, the

developers have agreed to purchase fire apparatus, tools and equipment for the new station. The contribution from the developers to purchase the apparatus, tools and equipment has been included in the second year of the Adopted CIP. The developers have selected an architect and the design process will carry through into 2002-2003. This fire station is tentatively scheduled to open in the summer of 2004.

Records Management System

The Fire Department Technology and Planning Study was completed in February 2001 and provided recommendations to implement an effective Records Management System. The system will allow the department to gather accurate response and performance data information in a timely manner. The recently completed Fire Protection Master Plan identified an effective Records Management System as critical to managing the department and to fully implement performance-based budgeting.

All of the projects in the 2003-2007 Adopted CIP are consistent with the findings of the Fire Protection Master Plan, the Communications Hill Specific Plan and the Fire Department Technology and Planning Study.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Operating Budget Impact

The new fire stations will require additional funding for staffing and non-personal/equipment costs that will have a significant impact on

the General Fund Operating Budget, beginning in 2003-2004. The following is the Fire Department's preliminary estimates of these additional costs.

Net Operating Budget Impact Summary

<u>Project Title</u>	<u>2003-2004</u>	<u>2004-2005</u>	<u>2005-2006</u>	<u>2006-2007</u>
Communications Hill Fire Station*	\$386,000	\$1,796,000	\$1,885,000	\$1,979,000
Fire Station 34 Berryessa*		405,000	1,885,000	1,979,000
Fire Station 35 Cottle/ Poughkeepsie*			425,000	1,979,000
Fire Station 36 Silver Creek/Yerba Buena*				447,000
Total	\$386,000	\$2,201,000	\$4,195,000	\$6,384,000

* Assumes fire stations staffed with one Engine company

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Operating Budget Impact (Cont'd.)

In addition to the operating and maintenance costs, a significant amount of funding will be necessary to purchase fixtures, furnishings and equipment (FF&E) for the new projects supported by the

Neighborhood Security Act Bond Measure proceeds. Because these costs are not eligible for bond funding, alternate funding sources will need to be identified.

Fixtures, Furnishings, & Equipment Needs Summary

<u>Project Title</u>	<u>2003-2004</u>	<u>2004-2005</u>	<u>2005-2006</u>	<u>2006-2007</u>
Communications Hill Fire Station	\$68,000			
Fire Station 34 Berryessa		\$870,000		
Fire Station 35 Cottle/Poughkeepsie			\$925,000	
Fire Station 36 Silver Creek/Yerba Buena				\$972,000
Fire Training Center		\$3,500,000		
Total	\$68,000	\$4,370,000	\$925,000	\$972,000

Changes to the Proposed Capital Improvement Program

During the June budget hearings, the City Council approved the rebudgeting of \$897,000 for 12 projects.

FIRE
2003-2007 OVERVIEW

118

2002-2003 ENGINEERING, INSPECTION AND CONTINGENCY COSTS

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Project ID#</u>	<u>Dept.</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Approp.</u>	<u>Responsibility Center</u>	<u>Amount (\$)</u>
Telecommunications Upgrade	A1692	54	392	6497	101383	23,400
Training Center Modular	A2159	54	392	6856	114453	28,900

**FIRE
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

119

	<u>Estimated 2001-02</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
SOURCE OF FUNDS							
CONSTRUCTION AND CONVEYANCE TAX FUND (392)							
Beginning Fund Balance	2,112,622	1,129,332	65,332	171,332	181,332	192,332	1,129,332 *
Reserve For Encumbrances	674,710						
Communications Hill Developer Contributions			500,000				500,000
Construction and Conveyance Tax	<u>1,512,000</u>	<u>1,344,000</u>	<u>1,344,000</u>	<u>1,344,000</u>	<u>1,344,000</u>	<u>1,344,000</u>	<u>6,720,000</u>
Total Construction and Conveyance Tax Fund	4,299,332	2,473,332	1,909,332	1,515,332	1,525,332	1,536,332	8,349,332 *
NEIGHBORHOOD SECURITY BOND FUND (475)							
Beginning Fund Balance			5,843,000	5,000	336,000	1,917,000	*
Bond Proceeds		22,671,000		26,543,000	15,966,000		65,180,000
Interest Earnings		<u>25,000</u>					<u>25,000</u>
Total Neighborhood Security Bond Fund		22,696,000	5,843,000	26,548,000	16,302,000	1,917,000	65,205,000
GENERAL FUND (001)							
Engine 31/Rescue Units	727,000						
Fire Apparatus Bond Payments	924,000	829,000	829,000	827,000	716,000	273,000	3,474,000
Fire Apparatus Lease Payments	647,000	414,000					414,000
Fire Apparatus Replacement & Repair	3,059,000	941,000	941,000	941,000	941,000	941,000	4,705,000
Fire One-time Capital Improvements	85,000						
Fire Station 9 Improvements	350,000						
Fire Stations Air Conditioning	1,275,000						
Fire Station Privacy Improvements	4,000						
Reserve Apparatus Tools/Equipment	242,000	375,000					375,000
Station 1 Rehabilitation	2,000						
Station 30 Rehabilitation	72,000						
Training Truck/Engines	<u>2,299,000</u>						
Total General Fund	9,686,000	2,559,000	1,770,000	1,768,000	1,657,000	1,214,000	8,968,000
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	<u>13,985,332</u>	<u>27,728,332</u>	<u>9,522,332</u>	<u>29,831,332</u>	<u>19,484,332</u>	<u>4,667,332</u>	<u>82,522,332 *</u>

* The 2003-2004 through 2006-2007 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-2003 through 2005-2006 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of same funds.

FIRE
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY

120

	Estimated 2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-YEAR TOTAL
USE OF FUNDS							
Neighborhood Security Bond Fund Projects							
1. Fire Station 12 - Relocation (Calero)		32,000	478,000	1,923,000			2,433,000
2. Fire Station 17 - Relocation (Cambrian)				510,000	1,923,000		2,433,000
3. Fire Station 23 - Relocation (North East SJ)			510,000	1,923,000			2,433,000
4. Fire Station 25 - Relocation (Alviso)			511,000	1,929,000			2,440,000
5. Fire Station 34 Berryessa		825,000	3,110,000				3,935,000
6. Fire Station 35 Cottle/Poughkeepsie		55,000	828,000	3,327,000			4,210,000
7. Fire Station 36 Silver Creek/Yerba Buena				863,000	3,252,000		4,115,000
8. Fire Station 37 Willow Glen					454,000	1,711,000	2,165,000
9. Fire Station Upgrades		6,766,000		2,541,000	1,904,000		11,211,000
10. Fire Training Center- Renovation/Addition		4,053,000		12,283,000	6,614,000		22,950,000
11. Land Acquisition - Fire Stations		4,400,000		600,000			5,000,000
12. Public Art - Fire		514,000	221,000	125,000	41,000		901,000
Subtotal Neighborhood Security Bond Fund Projects		16,645,000	5,658,000	26,024,000	14,188,000	1,711,000	64,226,000
Other Construction Projects							
Arson Office Remodel	45,000						
Building Management System	25,000						
CAD Needs Assessment	1,000						
Computer Network Upgrade	9,000						
Defibrillators	195,000						
Diesel Exhaust System Modifications	141,000						
Engine 31/Rescue Units	727,000						
Fire Engine Modifications	32,000						
Fire Station 1 Closeout	51,000						
Fire Station 9 Improvements	350,000						
Fire Station 30 Rehabilitation	158,000						
Fire Station Air Conditioning	1,275,000						
Fire Stations Privacy Improvements	4,000						
High Rise Fire Equipment	5,000						
Miscellaneous Equipment	38,000						

FIRE
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY

121

	Estimated 2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-YEAR TOTAL
USE OF FUNDS (CONTD.)							
Other Construction Projects (Cont'd.)							
One Time Capital Improvements	85,000						
Rescue Tool Upgrade	22,000						
SCBA Replacement Program	222,000						
Station 1 Construction	2,000						
Telecommunications Upgrade	95,600	23,400					23,400
Training Center Master Plan	135,000						
Training Center Modular	90,100	28,900					28,900
Training Truck/Engines	2,299,000						
13. Backflow Devices	79,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	10,000		70,000
14. Communications Control Room Remodel	13,300	34,700					34,700
15. Communications Hill Fire Station Apparatus			500,000				500,000
16. Company Stores Van		50,000					50,000
17. Computer Replacement Program	75,000	50,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	290,000
18. Decontamination Sinks	89,000	50,000					50,000
19. Emergency Equipment for Comm. Center		50,000					50,000
20. Emergency Response Maps	14,000	60,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	100,000
21. EMS CAD Upgrade		25,000					25,000
22. Facilities Improvements	475,000	365,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	1,865,000
23. Fire Station Privacy	115,000	235,000	100,000				335,000
24. Hand Held Radios	42,000	42,000					42,000
25. Heavy Rescue Airbags	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	60,000
26. Hose Replacement	61,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	200,000
27. Inventory Control System		70,000					70,000
28. Muster Team Apparatus Repairs	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000
29. Oxygen Bottle Fill Station		85,000					85,000
30. Reserve Apparatus Tools and Equipment	242,000	375,000					375,000
31. San Jose Radio Upgrade		53,000					53,000
32. SCBA Equipment Replacement	63,000	120,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	360,000
33. SCBA Technician Service Vehicle		150,000					150,000
34. Station 31 Furnishings and Equipment		9,000					9,000
35. Telecommunications Equipment		25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000
36. Tools and Equipment	229,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000

**FIRE
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

122

	<u>Estimated 2001-02</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
USE OF FUNDS (CONT'D.)							
Other Construction Projects (Cont'd.)							
37. Traffic Control Equipment	<u>143,000</u>	<u>157,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>557,000</u>
Total Construction	7,669,000	18,935,000	7,120,000	26,886,000	15,040,000	2,553,000	70,534,000
Non-Construction							
Budget Office Capital Program Staff	22,000	37,000	39,000	41,000	43,000	45,000	205,000
CIP Action Team	29,000	69,000	72,000	76,000	80,000	84,000	381,000
Green Bldg. Policy Compliance- Fire Bond Project		25,000					25,000
Information Technology Staff		7,000	7,000	8,000	8,000	9,000	39,000
Infrastructure Management System	41,000	43,000	45,000	47,000	50,000	52,000	237,000
38. Capital Project Management	25,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
39. Fire Apparatus Bond Payments (GF)	924,000	829,000	829,000	827,000	716,000	273,000	3,474,000
40. Fire Apparatus Lease Payments I (GF/C&C)	888,000	564,000					564,000
41. Fire Apparatus Lease Payments II (C&C)	145,000	33,000					33,000
42. Fire Apparatus Replacement Reserve (GF)	3,059,000	941,000	941,000	941,000	941,000	941,000	4,705,000
43. Program Management - Fire Bond Projects		183,000	180,000	188,000	197,000	206,000	954,000
44. Records Management System	34,000	91,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	291,000
45. Trng Cntr Shower Facility Lease Payments	20,000	13,000	13,000				26,000
46. Reserve for Master Plan Projects				200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000
Total Non-Construction	5,187,000	2,885,000	2,226,000	2,428,000	2,335,000	1,910,000	11,784,000
Ending Fund Balance	1,129,332	5,908,332	176,332	517,332	2,109,332	204,332	204,332 *
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	<u>13,985,332</u>	<u>27,728,332</u>	<u>9,522,332</u>	<u>29,831,332</u>	<u>19,484,332</u>	<u>4,667,332</u>	<u>82,522,332 *</u>

* The 2003-2004 through 2006-2007 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-2003 through 2005-2006 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of same funds.

FIRE
2002-2003 USE OF FUNDS BY FUNDING SOURCE

123

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND (001)	NEIGHBORHOOD SECURITY BOND FUND (475)	CONSTRUCTION AND CONVEYANCE FUND (392)	TOTAL
TOTAL RESOURCES	2,559,000	22,696,000	2,473,332	27,728,332
USE OF FUNDS				
Construction Projects				
Neighborhood Security Bond Fund Projects				
1. Fire Station 12 - Relocation (Calero)		32,000		32,000
5. Fire Station 34 Berryessa		825,000		825,000
6. Fire Station 35 Cottle/Poughkeepsie		55,000		55,000
9. Fire Station Upgrades		6,766,000		6,766,000
10. Fire Training Center- Renovation/Addition		4,053,000		4,053,000
11. Land Acquisition - Fire Stations		4,400,000		4,400,000
12. Public Art - Fire		514,000		514,000
Other Construction Projects				
Telecommunications Upgrade			23,400	23,400
Training Center Modular			28,900	28,900
13. Backflow Devices			20,000	20,000
14. Communications Control Room Remodel			34,700	34,700
16. Company Stores Van			50,000	50,000
17. Computer Replacement Program			50,000	50,000
18. Decontamination Sinks			50,000	50,000
19. Emergency Equipment for Comm. Center			50,000	50,000
20. Emergency Response Maps			60,000	60,000
21. EMS CAD Upgrade			25,000	25,000
22. Facilities Improvements			365,000	365,000
23. Fire Station Privacy			235,000	235,000
24. Hand Held Radios			42,000	42,000
25. Heavy Rescue Airbags			12,000	12,000
26. Hose Replacement			40,000	40,000
27. Inventory Control System			70,000	70,000
28. Muster Team Apparatus Repairs			10,000	10,000

FIRE
2002-2003 USE OF FUNDS BY FUNDING SOURCE

124

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND (001)	NEIGHBORHOOD SECURITY BOND FUND (475)	CONSTRUCTION AND CONVEYANCE FUND (392)	TOTAL
<u>Other Construction Projects (Cont'd.)</u>				
29. Oxygen Bottle Fill Station			85,000	85,000
30. Reserve Apparatus Tools and Equipment	375,000			375,000
31. San Jose Radio Upgrade			53,000	53,000
32. SCBA Equipment Replacement			120,000	120,000
33. SCBA Technician Service Vehicle			150,000	150,000
34. Station 31 Furnishings and Equipment			9,000	9,000
35. Telecommunications Equipment			25,000	25,000
36. Tools and Equipment			150,000	150,000
37. Traffic Control Equipment			157,000	157,000
Total Construction	375,000	16,645,000	1,915,000	18,935,000
<u>Non-Construction</u>				
Budget Office Capital Program Staff			37,000	37,000
CIP Action Team			69,000	69,000
Green Building Policy Compliance - Fire Bond Project		25,000		25,000
Information Technology Staff			7,000	7,000
Infrastructure Management System			43,000	43,000
38. Capital Project Management			50,000	50,000
39. Fire Apparatus Bond Payments (GF)	829,000			829,000
40. Fire Apparatus Lease Payments I (GF/C&C)	414,000		150,000	564,000
41. Fire Apparatus Lease Payments II (C&C)			33,000	33,000
42. Fire Apparatus Replacement Reserve (GF)	941,000			941,000
43. Program Management - Fire Bond Project		183,000		183,000
44. Records Management System			91,000	91,000
45. Trng Cntr Shower Facility Lease Payments			13,000	13,000
Total Non-Construction	2,184,000	208,000	493,000	2,885,000
ENDING FUND BALANCE		5,843,000	65,332	5,908,332
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	2,559,000	22,696,000	2,473,332	27,728,332

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 1. Fire Station 12 - Relocation (Calero)
 4. **LOCATION:** TBD

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the replacement of existing Fire Station 12 with a new state-of-the art fire station facility.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The current Fire Station 12 is in a poor location impacted by heavy traffic. Relocating this facility westerly in conjunction with the construction of the new Poughkeepsie Fire Station will improve facility quality and response time performance.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval		?	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Design				32	478	230			740		740
Construction						1,693			1,693		1,693
TOTAL				32	478	1,923			2,433		2,433

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	07/04	
Contract Award	08/04	
Construction	12/05	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Neighborhood Security Bond Fund (475)				32	478	1,923			2,433		2,433
TOTAL				32	478	1,923			2,433		2,433

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI Area: N/A

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 5: Fire Station 34 Berryessa
 4. **LOCATION:** TBD

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the construction of a state-of-the-art fire station facility. This station will have the ability to house one engine company and one truck company and will be built in the Berryessa area.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This new essential fire station and its staffing will provide improved response time performance to an existing service gap area in the North East (Berryessa) area of the City.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Design				825	372				1,197		1,197
Construction					2,738				2,738		2,738
TOTAL				825	3,110				3,935		3,935

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	12/03	
Contract Award	02/04	
Construction	06/05	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Neighborhood Security Bond Fund (475)				825	3,110				3,935		3,935
TOTAL				825	3,110				3,935		3,935

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI Area: N/A

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A			405	1,885	1,979	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A			405	1,885	1,979	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 6. Fire Station 35 Cottle/Poughkeepsie
4. **LOCATION:** TBD

127

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the construction of a state-of-the art fire station facility. This station can house one engine company, one truck company, and the potential for one Battalion Chief.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This new essential fire station and its staffing will provide improved response time performance to an existing service gap area in South San Jose (Cottle at Poughkeepsie).

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime In San Jose

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Design				55	828	398			1,281		1,281
Construction						2,929			2,929		2,929
TOTAL				55	828	3,327			4,210		4,210

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	07/04	
Contract Award	02/05	
Construction	06/06	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Neighborhood Security Bond Fund (475)											
				55	828	3,327			4,210		4,210
TOTAL				55	828	3,327			4,210		4,210

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Program
SNI Area: N/A

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A				425	1,979	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A				425	1,979	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 9. Fire Station Upgrades
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides essential facility and functional upgrades to 20 existing fire stations. The following types of improvements (not necessarily in every fire station) would be implemented: Gender privacy, hard surface replacements, kitchen/dining room remodels, generator and fuel convault upgrades and HVAC improvements.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The 20 fire stations identified in this project are facilities that will not be relocated and are an average of 35 years old. Many are in major disrepair, outdated for integrating female firefighter privacy, and not functional for the growth of the Department.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Design				2,071		534	534		3,139		3,139
Construction				4,695		2,007	1,370		8,072		8,072
TOTAL				6,766		2,541	1,904		11,211		11,211

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Neighborhood Security Bond Fund (475)				6,766		2,541	1,904		11,211		11,211
TOTAL				6,766		2,541	1,904		11,211		11,211

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Program
SNI Area: N/A

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* The facility upgrades will be completed in three phases. The completion dates for these phases are as follows:
Phase I - 06/2004, Phase II - 11/2005, Phase III - 11/2006

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 10. Fire Training Center - Renovation/Addition
4. **LOCATION:** TBD

129

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding to renovate and expand the Fire Department Training Facility.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This new facility will provide a state-of-the art training center that will meet the long-term needs of the Department and the City.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Design				4,053		2,284			6,317		6,317
Construction						10,019	6,614		16,633		16,633
TOTAL				4,053		12,283	6,614		22,950		22,950

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	07/04	
Contract Award	08/04	
Construction	10/06	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Neighborhood Security Bond Fund (475)				4,053		12,283	6,614		22,950		22,950
TOTAL				4,053		12,283	6,614		22,950		22,950

Estimate Type: Program
SNI Area: N/A

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 11. Land Acquisition - Fire Stations
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

130

5. DESCRIPTION: Provides funding to acquire property for four future new fire stations and four relocated fire stations.												10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)			
												Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
												Original Approval			
6. JUSTIFICATION: The Department needs to land bank property in preparation for four future new fire stations and four relocated fire stations that will be built in 2003-2004 through 2006-2007. All four of the new fire stations, when built on these new sites, will provide better public safety facilities that will provide improved response time performance.															
CSA Outcomes: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose															
7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)												Cumulative Exp/Enc			
Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total	11. PROJECT STATUS (N/A)			
Land				4,400		600			5,000		5,000	Element		Completion Date	
												Final Design		Initial	
												Contract Award		Revised	
												Construction			
TOTAL				4,400		600			5,000		5,000				
8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)												12. OTHER			
Neighborhood Security Bond Fund (475)				4,400		600			5,000		5,000	Estimate Type: Program SNI Area: N/A			
TOTAL				4,400		600			5,000		5,000				
9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE															
Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 12. Public Art - Fire
 4. **LOCATION:** TBD

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the two percent allocation for public art/artistic design element for Fire Bond projects.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Council adopted program.

CSA Outcome: Public Safety Personnel are Seen as a Positive Part of the Community

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Public Art				514	221	125	41		901		901
TOTAL				514	221	125	41		901		901

11. PROJECT STATUS (N/A)

Element	Completion Date	
Final Design	Initial	Revised
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Neighborhood Security Bond Fund (475)				514	221	125	41		901		901
TOTAL				514	221	125	41		901		901

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 13. Backflow Devices
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

132

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the installation of backflow devices at fire stations.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Protection of water quality.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-98/98-99 CB	150	1 79
	06-99/99-00 CB	150	
	06-00/00-01 CB	150	
	06-01/01-02 CB	150	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 80

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction	1	79	79	20	20	20	10		70		150
TOTAL	1	79	79	20	20	20	10		70		150

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction	06/05	06/06

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)	1	79	79	20	20	20	10		70		150
TOTAL	1	79	79	20	20	20	10		70		150

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A
Approp. # 6485

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 14. Communications Control Room Remodel
4. **LOCATION:** Communications Building

133

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project will remodel the Communications System Control Room to provide the Senior Dispatchers with an ergonomically correct work station.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Employee health and safety.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	50	2
	06-01/01-02 CB	50	13

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

15

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment	2	50	13	35					35		50
TOTAL	2	50	13	35					35		50

11. **PROJECT STATUS**

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction	12/00	04/03

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)	2	50	13	35					35		50
TOTAL	2	50	13	35					35		50

12. **OTHER**

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 16. Company Stores Van
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

134

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding to purchase a courier van for Fire Department Company Stores for deliveries of supplies to fire stations.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Required to effectively route the delivery and pickup of tools and equipment for thirty-five fire department facilities.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment				50					50		50
TOTAL				50					50		50

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)				50					50		50
TOTAL				50					50		50

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 17. Computer Replacement Program
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

135

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for the ongoing replacement of obsolete computers and peripherals.

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc.
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This project ensures that the department has up-to-date computer technology.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment		75	75	50	60	60	60	60	290		
TOTAL	(A)	75	75	50	60	60	60	60	290	(A)	(A)

11. **PROJECT STATUS** (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)		75	75	50	60	60	60	60	290		
TOTAL	(A)	75	75	50	60	60	60	60	290	(A)	(A)

12. **OTHER**

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A
Approp. # 6487

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 18. Decontamination Sinks
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

136

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for the installation of decontamination sinks in all stations that do not already have them. The decontamination sinks are necessary to comply with Federal and State OSHA guidelines.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This project will reduce the chance of employee exposure to germs and bacteria in the fire stations.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	150	11
	06-01/01-02 CB	150	89

Cumulative Exp/Enc

100

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction	11	89	89	50					50		150
TOTAL	11	89	89	50					50		150

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)	11	89	89	50					50		150
TOTAL	11	89	89	50					50		150

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 Approp. # 5623

* Installation to be completed by June 2003

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 19. Emergency Equipment for Communications Center
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

137

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for sufficient emergency equipment supplies to sustain the dispatch facility for seven days.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Funding will allow dispatch staff to purchase supplies and upgrade equipment in the event of a disaster.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-02/26575	50	

Cumulative Exp/Enc

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		50		50					50		50
TOTAL		50		50					50		50

11. **PROJECT STATUS** (N/A)*

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)		50		50					50		50
TOTAL		50		50					50		50

12. **OTHER**

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A
Approp. # 4301

* Anticipated purchase of supplies to be completed by January 2003.

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 20. Emergency Response Maps
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for annual updates to emergency response maps to ensure accuracy.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This project allows all emergency units to have accurate emergency response maps which will help avoid delays when responding to an emergency.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		16	14	60	10	10	10	10	100		
TOTAL	(A)	16	14	60	10	10	10	10	100	(A)	(A)

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Construction and Conveyance (392)		16	14	60	10	10	10	10	100		
TOTAL	(A)	16	14	60	10	10	10	10	100	(A)	(A)

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 Approp. # 4036

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 21. EMS CAD Upgrade
 4. **LOCATION:** Communication Building

139

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for required upgrades to the Computer Aided Dispatch System (CAD) to support County Emergency Medical Services (EMS) requirements.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Upgrade will provide dispatch notification of late arrivals and exception reporting.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime In San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/01-02 CB	25	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment		25		25					25		25
TOTAL		25		25					25		25

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS *

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)		25		25					25		25
TOTAL		25		25					25		25

12. OTHER

* The upgrades will be completed by June 2003.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 22. Facilities Improvements
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

140

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Funds the repair and replacement of major fire station facility components and other capital maintenance needs including emergency repairs.

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Provides funds for capital improvements to ensure that the City's investment in facilities is protected in a cost-effective manner.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		475	475	365	375	375	375	375	1,865		
TOTAL	(A)	475	475	365	375	375	375	375	1,865	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. **PROJECT STATUS** (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)		475	475	365	375	375	375	375	1,865		
TOTAL	(A)	475	475	365	375	375	375	375	1,865	(A)	(A)

12. **OTHER**

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A
Approp. # 4075

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/GSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 23. Fire Station Privacy
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

141

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for significant remodels of stations that incorporate privacy improvements.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/01 -02 CB	450	250

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** To bring fire stations into compliance with the Department's privacy guidelines for males and females.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 250

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		250	115	235	100				335		450
TOTAL		250	115	235	100				335		450

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	12/01	
Contract Award	07/02	
Construction	07/03	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)		250	115	235	100				335		450
TOTAL		250	115	235	100				335		450

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A
Approp. # 4309

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 24. Hand Held Radios
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

142

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the purchase of additional hand-held radios for the Department's emergency response personnel.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Additional hand-held radios will be available for each line company, thereby enhancing communications for emergency response crews on the fireground and at other complex incidents.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-98/98-99	210	
	02-99/25781	235	67
	08-99/99-00 CB	235	42
	06-00/00-01 CB	235	42
	06-01/01-02 CB	235	42

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

193

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment	151	42	42	42					42		235
TOTAL	151	42	42	42					42		235

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)	151	42	42	42					42		235
TOTAL	151	42	42	42					42		235

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A
Approp. # 6492

* Acquisition to be completed by June 2003.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 25. Heavy Rescue Airbags
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

143

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the replacement of heavy rescue airbags.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Current inventories of heavy rescue airbags are reaching the end of their ten-year useful life. Ongoing funding will ensure that service-worthy heavy rescue airbags are available for extraction of trapped victims, removal of grills or bars from structures, and lifting objects.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

Cumulative Exp/Enc

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	60		
TOTAL	(A)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	60	(A)	(A)

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	60		
TOTAL	(A)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	60	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A
Approp. # 6493

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 26. Hose Replacement
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

144

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the ongoing hose replacement program.

10. **PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)**

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The fire hose is a critical tool in emergency fire suppression activities. This program guarantees replacement of a hose within its useful life.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)**

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total	11. PROJECT STATUS (A)	
												Element	Completion Date Initial Revised
Construction		61	61	40	40	40	40	40	200			Final Design	
												Contract Award	
												Construction	
TOTAL	(A)	61	61	40	40	40	40	40	200	(A)	(A)		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)**

12. **OTHER**

Construction and Conveyance (392)		61	61	40	40	40	40	40	200			Estimate Type: N/A SNI Area: N/A Approp. # 6063	
TOTAL	(A)	61	61	40	40	40	40	40	200	(A)	(A)		

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE**

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 27. Inventory Control System
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

145

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides partial funding to implement an integrated inventory tracking system using bar code technology. This project is a joint effort among numerous departments to create a common inventory system throughout the City that will be able to track the history of all tools and equipment issued by the Department.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** An inventory system that is common throughout the City would improve accuracy and efficiency and provide valuable performance measurement information. In addition, the new inventory system would allow the Department to track the repair and maintenance history of all personal protective equipment in accordance with OSHA and National Fire Protection Administration (NFPA) guidelines.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	80	10
	06-01/01-02 CB	80	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

10

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment	10	70		70					70		80
TOTAL	10	70		70					70		80

11. PROJECT STATUS *

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Construction and Conveyance (392)	10	70		70					70		80
TOTAL	10	70		70					70		80

* The new system should be in place by June 2003.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 28. Muster Team Apparatus Repairs
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

146

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for repairs and preventive maintenance to the Fire Department's Muster Team apparatus. The Muster Team's apparatus are used at schools, parades, and other community events for public education.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The Muster Team's apparatus are a valuable tool to convey public safety information and must be maintained in a safe condition.

CSA Outcome: Public Safety Personnel are Seen as a Positive Part of the Community

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	50		
TOTAL	(A)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	50	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	50		
TOTAL	(A)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	50	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 Approp. # 5631

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 29. Oxygen Bottle Fill Station
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for an upgrade to the equipment used to refill oxygen bottles used on Emergency Medical Services (EMS) calls.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Reduces the time needed to refill oxygen bottles which in turn reduces turnaround time.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction				85					85		85
TOTAL				85					85		85

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)				85					85		85
TOTAL				85					85		85

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

* Acquisition to be completed by June 2003

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 30. Reserve Apparatus Tools and Equipment
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

148

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding to fully equip all three reserve trucks.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Fully equipped trucks will go into service faster and companies could avoid spending up to 3 hours transferring equipment from front line to ready reserve apparatus.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime In San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-01/26297	1,019	402
	06-01/01-02 CB	1,019	242

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Reserve: Tools & Equipment	402	617	242	375					375		1,019
TOTAL	402	617	242	375					375		1,019

Cumulative Exp/Enc

644

11. PROJECT STATUS *

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)	402	617	242	375					375		1,019
TOTAL	402	617	242	375					375		1,019

12. OTHER

* Equipment will be acquired by June 2003.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 31. San Jose Radio Upgrade
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

149

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for the upgrade of the Fire Department's radios to provide increased reliability and capacity.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-02/26575	53	

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Upgrade will provide improved communications between units in the field and the Dispatch Center.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment		53		53					53		53
TOTAL		53		53					53		53

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS: *

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)		53		53					53		53
TOTAL		53		53					53		53

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A
Approp. # 4305

* Equipment will be upgraded by June 2003.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 32. SCBA Equipment Replacement
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

150

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the replacement of Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) equipment.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The warranty on all Scott SCBA equipment has expired and the manufacturer has stopped assisting in its replacement. This ongoing request will fund the replacement of major components of each self-contained breathing apparatus including the air bottle harness and face piece.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime In San Jose

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment		63	63	120	60	60	60	60	360		
TOTAL	(A)	63	63	120	60	60	60	60	360	(A)	(A)

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Construction and Conveyance (392)		63	63	120	60	60	60	60	360		
TOTAL	(A)	63	63	120	60	60	60	60	360	(A)	(A)

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A
Approp. # 4308

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 33. SCBA Technician Service Vehicle
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

151

5. DESCRIPTION: Provides funding for a specialized vehicle that the Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) Technician will use to test and maintain SCBA equipment.												10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)			
												Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
												Original Approval			
6. JUSTIFICATION: The SCBA Technician will be able to provide SCBA maintenance and required annual testing while minimizing the need for companies to go out of service.															
CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose															
7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)												Cumulative Exp/Enc			
Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total	11. PROJECT STATUS*			
Equipment				150					150		150	Element		Completion Date	
												Final Design		Initial	
												Contract Award		Revised	
												Construction			
TOTAL				150					150		150				
8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)												12. OTHER			
Construction and Conveyance (392)				150					150		150	Estimate Type: N/A SNI Area: N/A Approp. # 6062			
												*Acquisition to be implemented by June 2003			
TOTAL				150					150		150				
9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE															
Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 34. Station 31 Furnishings and Equipment
 4. **LOCATION:** CD #8: Ruby and Aborn

152

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding to replace tools and equipment for Engine 31. The equipment includes nozzles, hoses, radios, and an air compressor for the station.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Provides for the replacement of appliances and the purchase of numerous small tools and equipment.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-99/25912	30	
	11-99/25979	30	6
	02-00/026045	70	22
	06-00/00-01 CB	70	33
	06-01/01-02 CB	70	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment	61	9		9					9		70
TOTAL	61	9		9					9		70

Cumulative Exp/Enc

61

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)	61	9		9					9		70
TOTAL	61	9		9					9		70

12. OTHER

* Equipment to be purchased by December 2002.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 35. Telecommunications Equipment
4. **LOCATION:** N/A

153

5. DESCRIPTION: This project provides ongoing funding for the replacement of outdated telecommunications equipment.												10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A) <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width:25%;">Element</th> <th style="width:25%;">Date/Document</th> <th style="width:25%;">Cost Est.</th> <th style="width:25%;">Exp/Enc</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Original Approval</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc	Original Approval			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc																				
Original Approval																							
6. JUSTIFICATION: Maintaining up to date telecommunications equipment is necessary to maximize the efficiency of the Department's remote training programs.																							
CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose																							
7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)												Cumulative Exp/Enc											
Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total	11. PROJECT STATUS (A)											
Equipment				25	25	25	25	25	125			Element		Completion Date									
												Final Design		Initial									
												Contract Award		Revised									
												Construction											
TOTAL	(A)	(A)		25	25	25	25	25	125	(A)	(A)												
8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)												12. OTHER											
Construction and Conveyance (392)				25	25	25	25	25	125			Estimate Type: N/A SNI Area: N/A											
TOTAL	(A)	(A)		25	25	25	25	25	125	(A)	(A)	(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.											
9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE																							
Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A												
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A												
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A												
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A												
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A												

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 36. Tools and Equipment
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

154

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides necessary equipment for management, emergency response, support services, arson investigation, and hazardous materials management.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Provides for the replacement of appliances and the purchase of numerous small tools and equipment.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment		229	229	150	150	150	150	150	750		
TOTAL	(A)	229	229	150	150	150	150	150	750	(A)	(A)

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)			
Element	Completion Date		
Final Design	Initial	Revised	
Contract Award			
Construction			

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)		229	229	150	150	150	150	150	750		
TOTAL	(A)	229	229	150	150	150	150	150	750	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 37. Traffic Control Equipment
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

155

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the installation of equipment at intersections throughout the City. This allows emergency vehicles to change the traffic signals in order to clear intersections when responding to emergencies.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This project will improve the response time of emergency apparatus throughout the City.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment		200	143	157	100	100	100	100	557		
TOTAL	(A)	200	143	157	100	100	100	100	557	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)		200	143	157	100	100	100	100	557		
TOTAL	(A)	200	143	157	100	100	100	100	557	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A
Approp. # 5633

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 38. Capital Project Management
 4. **LOCATION:** N/A

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for overtime expense of a Fire Captain to provide project management of department facility improvement projects.

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Due to the increased number of capital projects, additional staff resources are necessary to manage the program.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Project Management		25	25	50	50	50	50	50	250		
TOTAL	(A)	25	25	50	50	50	50	50	250	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. **PROJECT STATUS** (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)		25	25	50	50	50	50	50	250		
TOTAL	(A)	25	25	50	50	50	50	50	250	(A)	(A)

12. **OTHER**

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 Approp. # 6951

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 39. Fire Apparatus Bond Payments
 4. **LOCATION:** N/A

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Bond payments for eleven fire engines and one fire truck.

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc.
Original Approval	06-98/98-99 CB	5,344	8
	06-99/99-00 CB	5,344	188
	06-00/00-01 CB	5,345	752
	06-01/01-02 CB	5,346	924

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Required to maintain the replacement schedule developed for the most cost-effective and prudent use of apparatus.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

1872

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Debt Service	948	924	924	829	829	827	716	273	3,474		5,346
TOTAL	948	924	924	829	829	827	716	273	3,474		5,346

11. **PROJECT STATUS***

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

General Fund (001)	948	924	924	829	829	827	716	273	3,474		5,346
TOTAL	948	924	924	829	829	827	716	273	3,474		5,346

12. **OTHER**

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 Approp. # 6610
 * Acquisition payments to be completed in 2007.

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 40. Fire Apparatus Lease Payments I (GF/C&C)
4. **LOCATION:** N/A

158

5. DESCRIPTION: Lease purchase payments for four engines, two quints, three brush patrols, and repair of water tenders.												10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)			
6. JUSTIFICATION: Required to maintain the replacement schedule developed for the most cost-effective and prudent use of apparatus.												Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
												Original Approval	06-97/97-98 CB	3,038	220
													06-98/98-99 CB	3,038	508
													06-99/99-00 CB	3,341	576
													06-00/00-01 CB	3,341	713
													06-01/01-02 CB	3,469	888
CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime In San Jose												Cumulative Exp/Enc		2,905	
7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)												11. PROJECT STATUS*			
Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total	Element	Completion Date		
Lease Payments	2,017	888	888	564					564		3,469	Final Design	Initial	Revised	
												Contract Award			
												Construction			
TOTAL	2,017	888	888	564					564		3,469				
8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)												12. OTHER			
General Fund	1,417	647	647	414					414		2,478	Estimate Type: N/A			
Construction and Conveyance (392)	600	241	241	150					150		991	SNI Area: N/A			
												Approp. # 6491			
												* Acquisition payments to be completed in 2003.			
TOTAL	2,017	888	888	564					564		3,469				
9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE															
Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 41. Fire Apparatus Lease Payments II (C&C)
 4. **LOCATION:** N/A

159

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Lease purchase payments for Hazardous Incident Team vehicle, three brush patrols, eight engines, three battalion chief vehicles, and repair of water tenders.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Required to maintain the replacement schedule developed for the most cost-effective and prudent use of apparatus.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-94/94-95 CB	3,137	287
	06-95/95-96 CB	3,137	517
	06-96/96-97 CB	3,137	542
	06-97/97-98 CB	3,137	594
	06-98/98-99 CB	3,137	561
	06-99/99-00 CB	3,134	342
	06-00/00-01 CB	3,134	103
	06-01/01-02 CB	3,134	145

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 3,091

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Lease Payments	2,946	145	145	33					33		3,124
TOTAL	2,946	145	145	33					33		3,124

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Construction and Conveyance (392)	2,946	145	145	33					33		3,124
TOTAL	2,946	145	145	33					33		3,124

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 Approp. # 4072
 * Acquisition to be completed in 2003.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 42. Fire Apparatus Replacement Reserve (GF)
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Annual funding set aside for scheduled fire apparatus replacement as determined by the Revised Fire Apparatus Replacement Policy included in the 1996-97 Public Safety Augmentation Plan. This annual appropriation is estimated to be sufficient to replace existing fleet at the following intervals: engines, 17 years; trucks, 25 years; USARs, 20 years; rescue units, 18 years; brush patrols, 12 years; battalion chief vehicles, 7 years; and special equipment, 20 years.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Required to maintain the replacement schedule developed for the most cost effective and prudent use of apparatus.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		3,059	3,059	941	941	941	941	941	4,705		
TOTAL	(A)	3,059	3,059	941	941	941	941	941	4,705	(A)	(A)

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

General Fund (001)		3,059	3,059	941	941	941	941	941	4,705		
TOTAL	(A)	3,059	3,059	941	941	941	941	941	4,705	(A)	(A)

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 Approp. # 6363

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 43. Program Management - Fire Bond Projects
4. **LOCATION:** N/A

161

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for staffing necessary to manage the implementation of Neighborhood Security Bond (Fire) projects.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With the passage of the Neighborhood Security Act Bond Measure during the March 2002 General Election, voters provided financial support for four new fire stations, relocation of four fire stations, remodel of twenty fire stations, and for rebuilding the Fire Training Center.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Program Management				183	180	188	197	206	954		954
TOTAL				183	180	188	197	206	954	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Neighborhood Security Bond Fund (475)				183	180	188	197	206	954		
TOTAL				183	180	188	197	206	954	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 44. Records Management System
4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

162

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This appropriation establishes funding to develop a Records Management System. This system will consist of a Department-wide information exchange whereby real-time data is made available to flow seamlessly between the field office/fire stations and Fire Administration. As a result, when company officers return to the station, the location of the incident, apparatus assigned, and other important information will be entered and maintained by the system.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** A consultant previously retained by the City determined that the Department has a number of shortcomings in the areas of Information Technology and Records Management. In addition, an improved Records Management System will be critical to gathering necessary performance data to Implement Performance Based Budgeting.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Computer System		100	34	91	50	50	50	50	291		
TOTAL		100	34	91	50	50	50	50	291	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Construction and Conveyance (392)		100	34	91	50	50	50	50	291		
TOTAL		100	34	91	50	50	50	50	291	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
SNI Area: N/A
Approp. # 4303

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Fire
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Fire/Public Safety

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 45. Trng Cntr Shower Facility Lease Payments
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This appropriation funds the lease cost for a modular unit that replaced two units that were old, required extensive maintenance, and lacked adequate space.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** This lease improves privacy in shower, toilet, and locker areas for recruit firefighters.

CSA Outcome: The Public Feels Safe Anywhere, Anytime in San Jose

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-99/99-00 CB	69	14
	06-00/00-01 CB	69	6
	06-01/01-02 CB	68	20

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

40

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Lease payments	20	20	20	13	13				26		66
TOTAL	20	20	20	13	13				26		66

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Construction and Conveyance (392)	20	20	20	13	13				26		66
TOTAL	20	20	20	13	13				26		66

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 Approp. # 4152
 * Debt service to be completed in 2004.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

FIRE
2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

164

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS

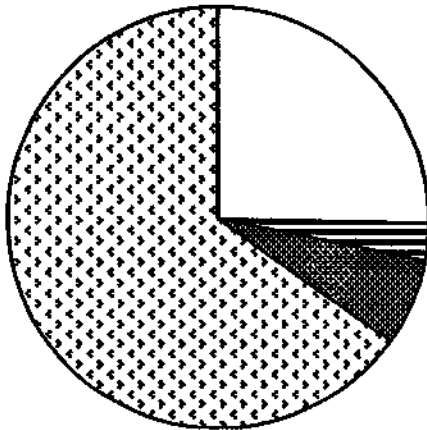
PROJECT	PROJECT COST (5 YEAR CIP) TOTAL PROJECT COST	CONSTRUCTION START CONSTRUCTION FINISH
2. Fire Station 17 - Relocation (Cambrian)	2,443,000	2006
	2,443,000	2007
Funding for design and construction to relocate Fire Station 17.		
3. Fire Station 23 - Relocation (North East SJ)	2,443,000	2005
	2,443,000	2006
Funding for design and construction to relocate Fire Station 23.		
4. Fire Station 25 - Relocation (Alviso)	2,440,000	2005
	2,440,000	2006
Funding for design and construction to relocate Fire Station 25.		
7. Fire Station 36 Silver Creek/Yerba Buena	4,115,000	2006
	4,115,000	2007
Funding for design and construction for the new Yerba Buena Fire Station.		
8. Fire Station 37 Willow Glen	2,165,000	2006
	2,165,000	2007
Funding for design and construction for the new Willow Glen Fire Station.		
15. Communications Hill Fire Station Apparatus	500,000	2003
	500,000	2004
Funding to purchase apparatus, tools and equipment for the Communications Hill Fire Station.		
46. Reserve for Master Plan Projects	600,000	N/A
	N/A	N/A
Funding to establish a reserve for projects in the Master Plan.		

2002-2003 CAPITAL BUDGET

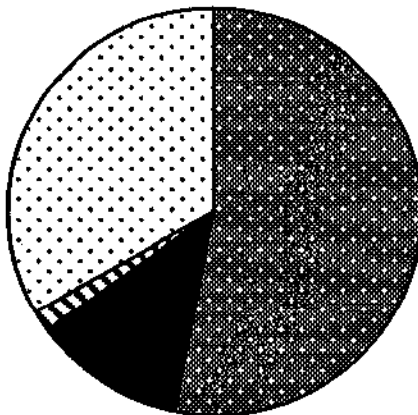
2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

LIBRARY

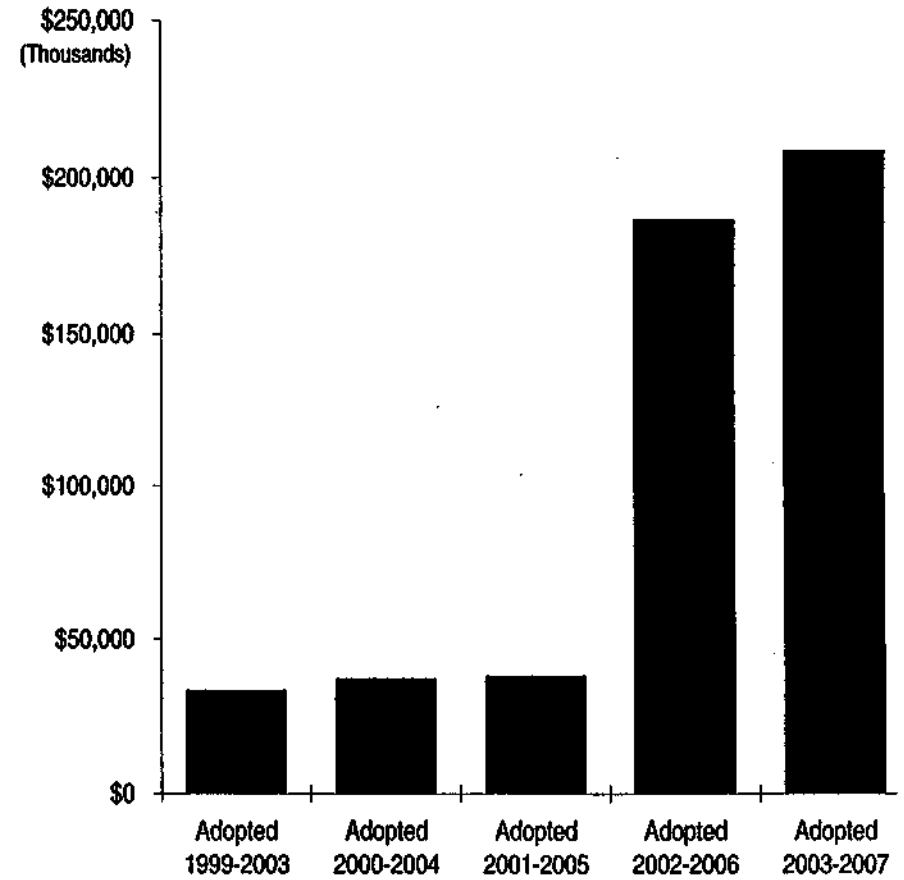
Adopted Source of Funds



Adopted Use of Funds

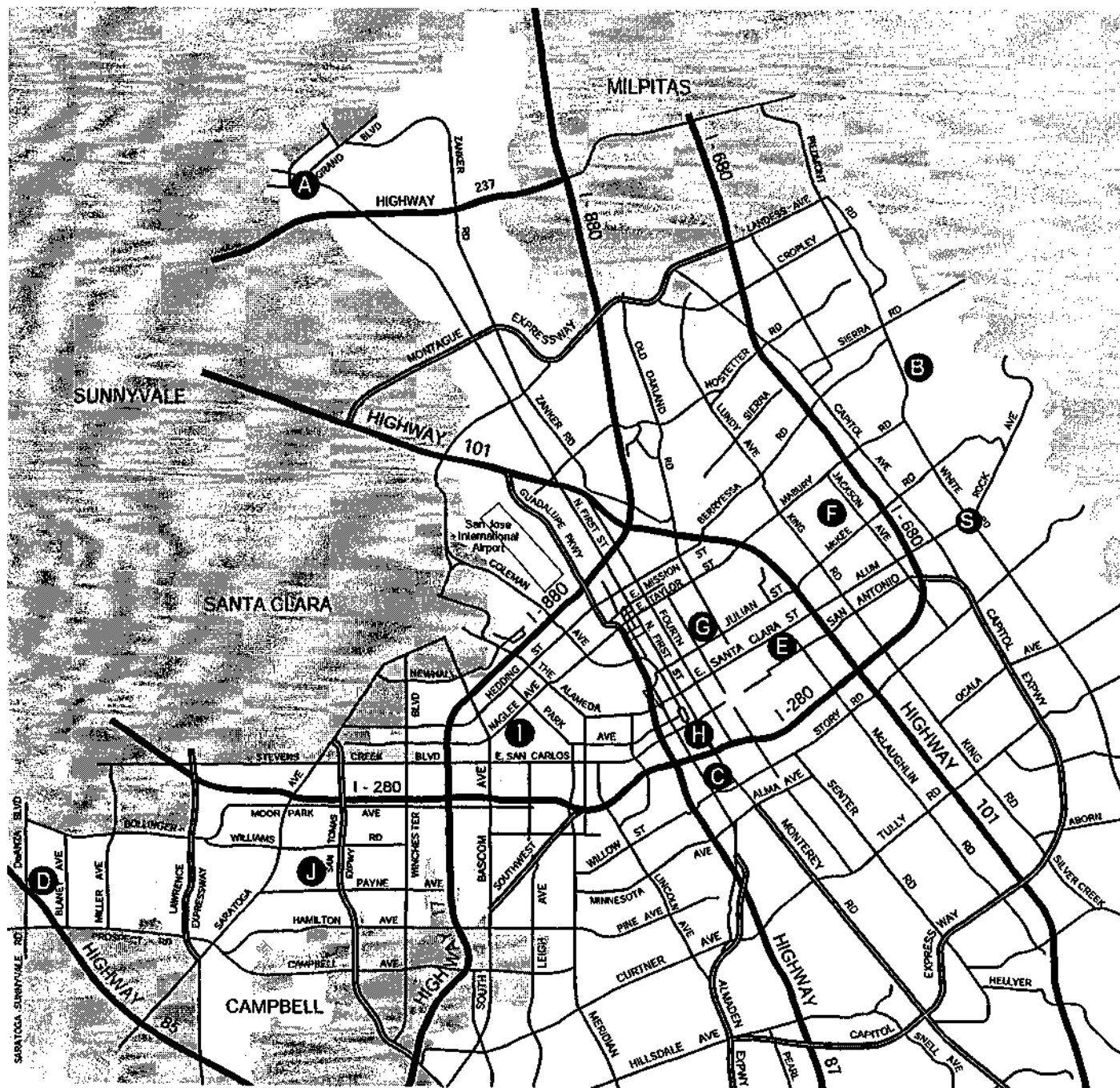


CIP History



Library

2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM



LIBRARIES

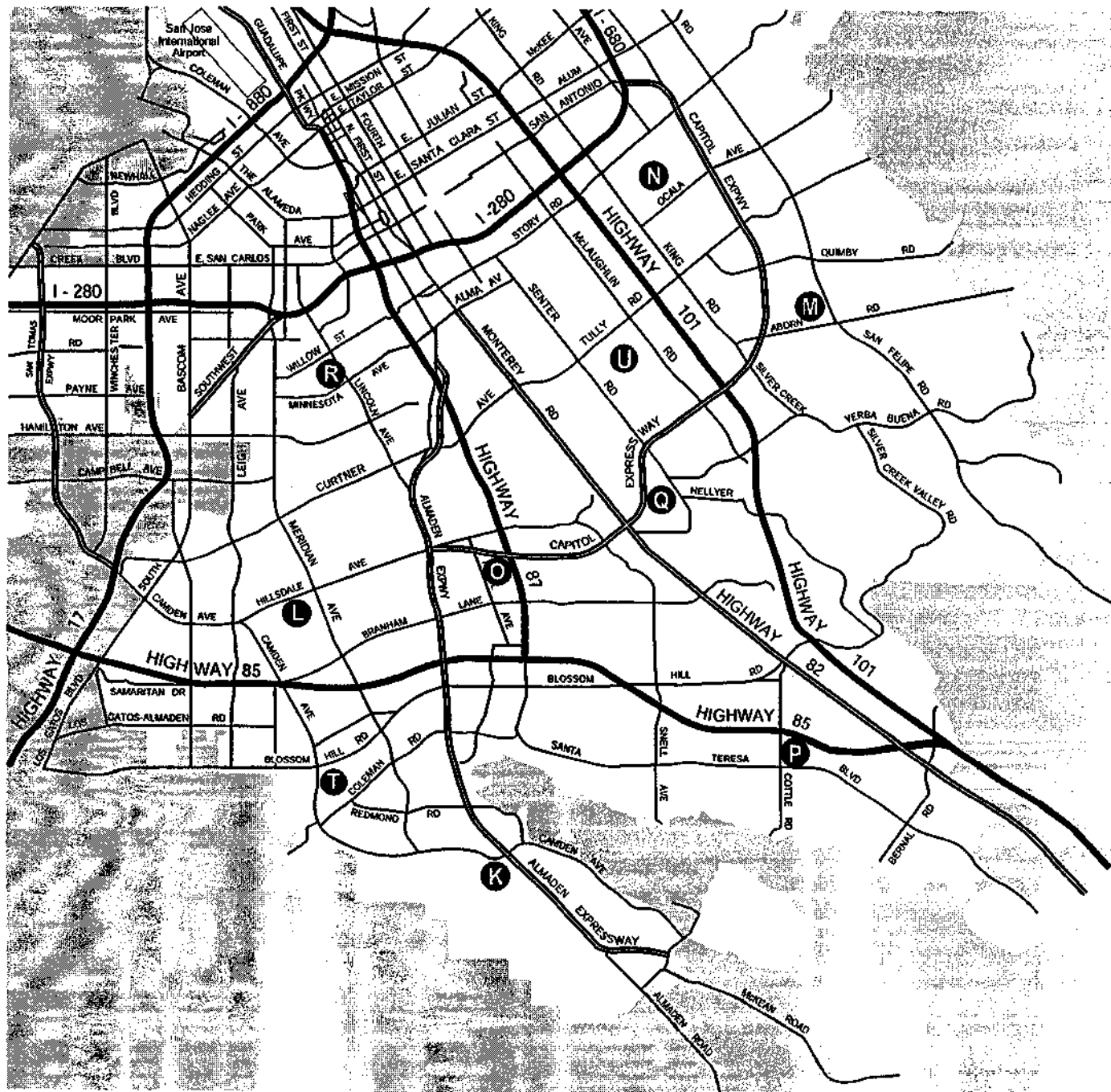
NORTHERN SAN JOSE

URBAN SERVICE AREA

LIBRARIES

- A Alviso
- B Berryessa
- C Biblioteca Latinoamericana
- D Calabazas
- E East San Jose Carnegie
- F Educational Park
- G Joyce Ellington
- H Main
- I Rosegarden
- J West Valley
- S Alum Rock

2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM



LIBRARIES

SOUTHERN SAN JOSE

URBAN SERVICE AREA

- LIBRARIES
- K Almaden
 - L Cambrian
 - M Evergreen
 - N Hillview
 - O Pearl
 - P Santa Teresa
 - Q Severtrees
 - R Willow Glen
 - T Blossom Hill
 - U Tully Road

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Introduction

The Library Capital Program provides funding to construct new library facilities, renovate existing facilities, acquire materials, install automation equipment to improve information access and electronic processing, and support other miscellaneous facility improvements. The Adopted 2003-2007 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) provides funding of \$208.7 million, of which \$78.2 million is allocated in 2002-2003.

This program is part of the Recreation and Cultural Services City Service Area (CSA) and supports the following outcomes: *Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities and Attractions, Vibrant Learning and Leisure Opportunities and Services Responsive to 21st Century Customer Needs.*

Sources of Funding

Revenue for the Adopted 2003-2007 CIP is derived from four sources: Library General Obligation Bonds (\$156.6 million); Construction and Conveyance Tax revenue (\$11.4 million); State Library Bond Act 2000 revenue (\$10 million), and a portion of the revenue projected to be received from the Library Benefit Assessment District (BAD) (\$10.2 million). Proceeds from the General Obligation Bonds and the Library Benefit Assessment District represent additional funding approved by the voters to enhance library services and facilities. Assessments on the property taxes of San Jose residents are used to support these obligations.

The Library also receives 14.22% of the City's Construction and Conveyance Tax. Approximately 97% of this tax is derived from a transfer tax imposed upon each transfer of real property with the

remaining 3% generated from a construction tax levied on most types of construction. For the 2003-2007 CIP, it is assumed that collections in this category will level off at \$2,275,000 per year for each year of the 5-year CIP. While these projections are consistent with those that were included in the 2002-2006 Adopted CIP for years 2002-2003 through 2005-2006, they represent a significant decline from the actual peak collections in 2000-2001 which totaled \$4.5 million. This downward trend is anticipated to be the result of a return to a more sustainable level of housing resale activity, although still higher than the level experienced in the early 1990's.

In addition, the Library expects to receive \$10 million from the State Library Bond Act 2000.

Program Priorities and Objectives

The objective of the Library CIP is to provide readily accessible, quality library services to San Jose residents. The following two performance measures are used to help evaluate the availability of library resources: Square feet of library facilities per capita; and the acquisition of books per year. As shown in the chart on the following page, the Library expects to significantly increase the square feet of library facilities per capita as a result of the Library General Obligation Bonds that fund the reconstruction or replacement of 14 of the 17 existing branches, and construction of six additional branches. With these new and expanded facilities, it is anticipated the Library will exceed the goal of .43 square feet per capita by 2006-2007. This service guideline was established as part of the Branch Facilities Master Plan.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Priorities and Objectives (Cont'd.)

The Library also measures the acquisition of books per year and the goal for 2003-2007 is the acquisition of an average of 140,000 books annually. In 2000-2001, additional one-time funding of \$1 million was provided by the General Fund to enhance materials acquisition, resulting in a high level of acquisition that year. In 2002-2003 the

level of book acquisition per year returns to a more normal level (216,000) which is still well above the target. Because large portions of the materials are funded from the Library Benefit Assessment District, it is anticipated that the performance in this area will decline significantly beginning in 2005-2006 if the 10-year assessment district sunsets in 2004-2005 and is not renewed.

	<u>Target</u>	<u>Actual 6/30/01</u>	<u>Estimated 2002-2003</u>	<u>Estimated 2006-2007</u>
Square feet of Library Facilities Per Capita	.43	.27	.28	.52
Acquisition of books per year	140,000*	259,570	216,000	97,500

*Five-year average

Program Highlights

Branch Library Bond Projects

The Library Branch Facilities Master Plan found that the City's branch library system needs significant capital improvements, including reconstruction or replacement of 14 of the 17 existing branches, and construction of six additional branches in unserved neighborhoods. In November 2000, 75.7% of San Jose voters approved a \$212 million Library bond measure that will improve the

branch library system over a ten-year period in accordance with the Master Plan. Over the course of the Adopted 2003-2007 CIP four new branches and six expansions/relocations projects will be completed. Three others will be under construction, and five will be in design. Fixtures, furnishings, and equipment (FF&E) will be a future funding issue as new branch libraries are constructed with Library bond revenues. The new and expanded branches will also create the need for additional funding for operating and maintenance costs. These costs are summarized later in this overview and will be included in future General Fund Forecasts.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Highlights (Cont'd.)

West Valley Branch Replacement

The West Valley Branch library replacement project represents fulfillment of the City Council's long-standing commitment to expand library services at that facility. The cost of a new 20,000 square foot facility with 85 parking spaces is estimated at \$8.9 million. Planning and design of the new facility started in spring 1999. Construction began in December 2001. The new West Valley Branch is expected to open in December 2002.

Joint Library with San Jose State University

The City Council and the State of California approved a Joint Library involving the City of San Jose and San Jose State University. The Redevelopment Agency has committed \$74.3 million toward this project cost. Construction documents for the Joint Library were completed in February 2000, and construction began in summer 2000. The Joint Library is expected to be completed in 2003. Organizational planning efforts are underway, including development of redeployment plans and staff training to re-engineer work processes and project management. The Adopted Capital Budget includes funding for the acquisition of technology and other essential automation systems.

Innovative Branch Service Model

The Library Department has created an Innovative Branch Service Model for a new "library of the future" to provide services to

customers in the way they expect today: comfortable, welcoming environments; easy and plentiful access to collections and digital resources; web access to basic library services 24 hours, 7 days a week; a "bookstore-like" environment; and friendly knowledgeable staff. Increased efficiency in operations and new roles for staff will allow the Library to offer new services to customers with existing staff resources. The Adopted Capital Budget includes an additional \$261,000 for implementation. Funds will be used for layout and redesign of existing branches to accommodate self-check machines and enhance customer service.

Acquisition of Materials

A total of \$15.6 million is included for the purchase of new reading materials in the Adopted 2003-2007 CIP. This funding will enable the Library to add new materials at all facilities, including non-English language materials, children's books, large type books, audio books, and media materials. It should be noted however, that more than half of the funding for materials currently comes from BAD revenues. BAD revenues will sunset in 2004-2005, and unless that assessment is renewed or an alternative source of funding is in place, significant impacts can be anticipated in the areas of materials, equipment, and automation.

Automation Projects & System Maintenance

The Adopted 2003-2007 CIP includes \$4.9 million for Automation Projects and System Maintenance that will benefit all service outlets and work units. The Library will continue the installation and maintenance of Internet and online reference sources for public use,

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Highlights (Cont'd.)

Automation Projects & System Maintenance (Cont'd.)

self-service check-out systems, and additional computer workstations for the public and staff at all facilities. Projects that provide enhancement to customer service, increase staff productivity and effectiveness, and increase the Library's ability to provide faster, better electronic access to information have been given the highest priority. Significant negative impacts in the areas of materials, equipment, and automation can also be anticipated if an alternative source of funding is not in place when BAD revenues sunset in 2004-2005.

Facility Improvement Projects

The Adopted 2003-2007 CIP continues the ongoing funding (\$938,000) for the improvement and maintenance of library facilities. Over the past six years all library facilities received much needed improvements from these funds, including interior and exterior painting, new carpet installation, parking lot expansions or repairs, HVAC upgrades, and roof repairs or replacement.

General Equipment & Furnishings

The appropriation for equipment and furnishings totals \$811,000 over five years. This project would replace existing circulation desks with ergonomic desks at branch libraries and provide new equipment and furnishings, as needed, for the library system.

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Operating Budget Impact

The new or expanded branch libraries and the new Joint Library will require additional funding for staffing and non-personal/equipment costs which will have a significant impact on the General Fund Operating Budget. All projects included in the 2002-2003 Capital Budget which result in additional General Fund operating and maintenance costs, as well as costs associated with projects currently under construction and anticipated to be operational in 2002-2003

have been addressed at some level in the 2002-2003 Adopted Operating Budget. The following is the Library Department's preliminary estimates of these additional costs in the remaining years of the 5-year CIP. (It should be noted that these estimated costs have been provided by the Library Department and have not yet been fully analyzed by the Budget Office. That analysis may well result in different costs when the actual budget for the year in question is formulated.).

Net Operating Budget Impact Summary

<u>Project Title</u>	<u>2003-2004</u>	<u>2004-2005</u>	<u>2005-2006</u>	<u>2006-2007</u>
Almaden Branch			85,000	88,000
Alum Rock Branch		291,000	303,000	760,000
Berryessa Branch		288,000	397,000	414,000
Blossom Hill Branch	259,000	269,000	280,000	291,000
Cambrian Branch				168,000
Evergreen Branch		(51,000)	(53,000)	110,000
Hillview Branch		339,000	352,000	569,000
Joint Library	837,000	870,000	905,000	942,000
Pearl Avenue Branch			67,000	139,000
Rosegarden Branch		272,000	447,000	465,000
Santa Teresa Branch				(99,000)
South Branch				291,000
Tully Road Branch		269,000	280,000	1,180,000
West Valley Branch	354,000	369,000	383,000	399,000
Total	1,450,000	2,916,000	3,446,000	5,717,000

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Operating Budget Impact (Cont'd.)

In addition to the operating and maintenance costs, a significant amount of funding will be necessary to purchase fixtures, furnishings and equipment (FF&E) for the new facilities supported by Library bond proceeds. Because these costs are not eligible for bond

funding, alternate funding sources will need to be identified. As was the case for O&M costs, FF&E costs estimated for facilities due to come on line in 2002-2003 have all been addressed in the 2002-2003 Adopted Capital or Operating Budgets. Future year cost estimates are displayed below.

Fixtures, Furnishings and Equipment Needs Summary

<u>Project Title</u>	<u>2003-2004</u>	<u>2004-2005</u>	<u>2005-2006</u>	<u>2006-2007</u>
Almaden Branch		737,000		
Alum Rock Branch	1,023,000			
Berryessa Branch	1,023,000			
Cambrian Branch			1,107,000	
Evergreen Branch			894,000	
Hillview Branch			1,022,000	
Joyce Ellington Branch				753,000
Rosegarden Branch		696,000		
South Branch				1,063,000
Tully Road Branch	945,000			
Total	2,991,000	1,433,000	3,023,000	1,816,000

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Changes to the Proposed Capital Improvement Program

During the June budget hearings, the City Council approved the rebudgeting of unexpended funds for twenty-seven projects totaling \$2,685,000. The twenty-seven rebudgets included eleven bond projects totaling \$10,802,000 and eight construction & conveyance funded projects totaling \$843,000. In addition, the following four

BAD funded projects were rebudgeted: Acquisition of Materials (\$265,000), Automation Projects (\$358,000), eBranch (\$220,000) and Facilities Improvements (\$23,000). Four General Fund supported projects were also rebudgeted including: Joint Library Automation Projects (\$455,000); Joint Library Planning (\$41,000); West Valley Branch-LEED Certification (\$95,000); and West Valley Replacement (\$264,000).

**LIBRARY
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

174

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Estimated 2001-02</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
CONSTRUCTION AND CONVEYANCE TAX FUND (393)							
Beginning Fund Balance	7,804,395	4,463,471	2,089,471	2,035,471	1,921,471	1,051,471	4,463,471 *
Reserve for Encumbrances	629,076						
Construction & Conveyance Tax	<u>2,560,000</u>	<u>2,275,000</u>	<u>2,275,000</u>	<u>2,275,000</u>	<u>2,275,000</u>	<u>2,275,000</u>	<u>11,375,000</u>
Total Construction and Conveyance Tax Fund	10,993,471	6,738,471	4,364,471	4,310,471	4,196,471	3,326,471	15,838,471 *
BRANCH LIBRARIES BOND PROJECTS FUND (472)							
Beginning Fund Balance	27,666,534	15,225,797	23,917,797	6,797,797	26,799,797	10,267,797	15,225,797 *
Reserve for Encumbrances	2,976,263						
State Grant			5,000,000		5,000,000		10,000,000
Bond Proceeds		51,024,000		62,016,000		43,551,000	156,591,000
Interest	<u>498,000</u>						
Total Branch Libraries Bond Projects Fund	31,140,797	66,249,797	28,917,797	68,813,797	31,799,797	53,818,797	181,816,797 *
LIBRARY BENEFIT ASSESSMENT DISTRICT FUND (412)							
Funds Available for Capital	<u>3,492,000</u>	<u>4,370,000</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>2,850,000</u>			<u>10,220,000</u>
Total Library Benefit Assessment District Fund	3,492,000	4,370,000	3,000,000	2,850,000			10,220,000

* The 2003-04 through 2006-07 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-03 through 2005-06 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of the same funds.

**LIBRARY
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

175

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS (CONT'D.)</u>	<u>Estimated 2001-02</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
GENERAL FUND (001)							
Acquisition of Books (Materials)	621,000						
Branch Library Fee Master	2,000						
Branch Library Signage	10,000						
Joint Library Automation Projects		455,000					455,000
Joint Library Planning	29,000	41,000					41,000
West Valley Branch-LEED Certification	396,000	95,000					95,000
West Valley Branch Replacement	3,255,000	264,000					264,000
Total General Fund	4,313,000	855,000					855,000
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	<u>49,939,268</u>	<u>78,213,268</u>	<u>36,282,268</u>	<u>75,974,268</u>	<u>35,996,268</u>	<u>57,145,268</u>	<u>208,730,268</u> *
USE OF FUNDS							
Branch Library Bond Projects							
1. Almaden Branch	4,000	1,265,000	7,028,000	188,000	121,000		8,602,000
2. Alum Rock Branch	1,078,000	9,740,000	304,000	147,000			10,191,000
3. Berryessa Branch	1,186,000	9,340,000	244,000				9,584,000
4. Blossom Hill Branch	7,813,000	1,491,000	127,000				1,618,000
5. Bond Project Services Consultant	310,000	289,000	65,000	55,000	55,000	45,000	509,000
6. Calabazas Branch						71,000	71,000
7. Cambrian Branch			1,775,000	10,157,000	332,000	108,000	12,372,000
8. East San Jose Carnegie Branch					952,000	5,543,000	6,495,000
9. Educational Park Branch						1,966,000	1,966,000

* The 2003-04 through 2006-07 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-03 through 2005-06 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of the same funds.

LIBRARY
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY

176

	Estimated 2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-YEAR TOTAL
USE OF FUNDS (CONT'D.)							
Branch Library Bond Projects (Cont'd.)							
10. Evergreen Branch		1,233,000	409,000	8,306,000	225,000	19,000	10,192,000
11. Hillview Branch	48,000	2,000	1,585,000	9,136,000	250,000	81,000	11,054,000
12. Joyce Ellington Branch			105,000	1,345,000	8,452,000	199,000	10,101,000
13. Land Acquisition	2,623,000	8,213,000					8,213,000
14. Pearl Avenue Branch				1,011,000	6,468,000	167,000	7,646,000
15. Rosegarden Branch	931,000	347,000	7,938,000	173,000			8,458,000
16. Santa Teresa Branch					1,581,000	9,824,000	11,405,000
17. Severtrees Branch					1,420,000	472,000	1,892,000
18. South Branch	30,000	20,000	1,468,000	9,277,000	319,000	155,000	11,239,000
19. Tully Road Branch	1,219,000	9,533,000	275,000	46,000			9,854,000
20. West Side Branch				1,344,000	495,000	9,078,000	10,917,000
21. Willow Glen Branch						850,000	850,000
Subtotal Branch Library Bond Projects	15,242,000	41,473,000	21,323,000	41,185,000	20,670,000	28,578,000	153,229,000
Other Construction Projects							
Automated System Replacement	136,000						
Branch Library Fee Master	2,000						
Branch Library Signage	10,000						
Building Maintenance System	25,000						
Innovative Branch Service Model	216,000						
West Valley Branch Design	1,000						
22. Acquisition of Materials	4,517,000	4,171,000	3,650,000	3,650,000	2,100,000	2,050,000	15,621,000
23. Automation Projects & System Maintenance	788,000	1,933,000	1,000,000	900,000	550,000	550,000	4,933,000
24. Branch Library Bond Projects	95,000	105,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	305,000
25. eBranch	119,000	220,000					220,000
26. Facilities Improvement	396,000	338,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	100,000	938,000
27. General Equipment & Furnishings	234,000	211,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	100,000	811,000
28. Joint Library	169,000	22,000					22,000
29. Joint Library Planning	29,000	41,000					41,000

**LIBRARY
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

177

	<u>Estimated 2001-02</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
USE OF FUNDS (CONT'D.)							
Other Construction Projects (Cont'd.)							
30. Joint Library Technology		1,395,000					1,395,000
31. West Valley Branch Fixture, Furnishing, & Equip		440,000					440,000
32. West Valley Branch-LEED Certification	396,000	95,000					95,000
33. West Valley Branch Public Art	24,000	119,000					119,000
34. West Valley Branch Replacement	6,689,000	270,000					270,000
Total Other Construction Projects	13,846,000	9,360,000	5,100,000	5,000,000	2,900,000	2,850,000	25,210,000
Total Construction	29,088,000	50,833,000	26,423,000	46,185,000	23,570,000	31,428,000	178,439,000
Non-Construction							
Budget Office Capital Program Staff	19,000	37,000	39,000	41,000	43,000	45,000	205,000
CIP Action Team	37,000	39,000	41,000	43,000	45,000	47,000	215,000
Green Building Policy Compliance		30,000					30,000
Information Technology Staff		10,000	11,000	12,000	13,000	14,000	60,000
Infrastructure Management System	48,000	54,000	57,000	60,000	63,000	66,000	300,000
35. Blossom Hill Branch Land Acquisition	85,000	83,000	81,000	83,000	81,000	82,000	410,000
36. Innovative Branch Service Model (Rapid Implementation)	300,000	261,000					261,000
37. Program Management - Library Bond Projects	673,000	859,000	797,000	829,000	862,000	897,000	4,244,000
Total Non-Construction	1,162,000	1,373,000	1,026,000	1,068,000	1,107,000	1,151,000	5,725,000
Ending Fund Balance	19,689,268	26,007,268	8,833,268	28,721,268	11,319,268	24,566,268	24,566,268 *
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	<u>49,939,268</u>	<u>78,213,268</u>	<u>36,282,268</u>	<u>75,974,268</u>	<u>35,996,268</u>	<u>57,145,268</u>	<u>208,730,268 *</u>

* The 2003-04 through 2006-07 Beginning Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS and the 2002-03 through 2005-06 Ending Balances are excluded from the FIVE-YEAR TOTAL USE OF FUNDS to avoid multiple counting of the same funds.

LIBRARY
2002-2003 USE OF FUNDS BY FUNDING SOURCE

178

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND (001)	BRANCH LIBRARIES BOND PROJECTS FUND (472)	CONSTRUCTION AND CONVEYANCE FUND (393)	BENEFIT ASSESSMENT DISTRICT (412)	TOTAL
TOTAL RESOURCES	855,000	66,249,797	6,738,471	4,370,000	78,213,268
<u>USE OF FUNDS</u>					
<u>Branch Library Bond Projects</u>					
1. Almaden Branch		1,265,000			1,265,000
2. Alum Rock Branch		9,740,000			9,740,000
3. Berryessa Branch		9,340,000			9,340,000
4. Blossom Hill Branch		1,491,000			1,491,000
5. Bond Project Services Consultant		289,000			289,000
10. Evergreen Branch		1,233,000			1,233,000
11. Hillview Branch		2,000			2,000
13. Land Acquisition		8,213,000			8,213,000
15. Rosegarden Branch		347,000			347,000
18. South Branch		20,000			20,000
19. Tully Road Branch		9,533,000			9,533,000
Subtotal Branch Library Bond Projects		41,473,000			41,473,000
<u>Other Construction Projects</u>					
22. Acquisition of Materials			1,192,000	2,979,000	4,171,000
23. Automation Projects & System Maintenance			785,000	1,148,000	1,933,000
24. Branch Library Bond Projects			105,000		105,000
25. eBranch				220,000	220,000
26. Facilities Improvement			315,000	23,000	338,000
27. General Equipment & Furnishings			211,000		211,000
28. Joint Library			22,000		22,000

LIBRARY
2002-2003 USE OF FUNDS BY FUNDING SOURCE

179

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND (001)	BRANCH LIBRARIES BOND PROJECTS FUND (472)	CONSTRUCTION AND CONVEYANCE FUND (393)	BENEFIT ASSESSMENT DISTRICT (412)	TOTAL
<u>USE OF FUNDS (CONT'D.)</u>					
<u>Other Construction Projects (Cont'd.)</u>					
29. Joint Library Planning	41,000				41,000
30. Joint Library Technology	455,000		940,000		1,395,000
31. West Valley Branch FF&E			440,000		440,000
32. West Valley Branch-LEED Certification	95,000				95,000
33. West Valley Branch Public Art			119,000		119,000
34. West Valley Branch Replacement	264,000		6,000		270,000
Total Construction	855,000		4,135,000	4,370,000	9,360,000
<u>Non-Construction</u>					
Budget Office Capital Program Staff			37,000		37,000
CIP Action Team			39,000		39,000
Green Building Policy Compliance			30,000		30,000
Information Technology Staff			10,000		10,000
Infrastructure Management System			54,000		54,000
35. Blossom Hill Branch Land Acquisition			83,000		83,000
36. Innovative Branch Service Model (Rapid Implementation)			261,000		261,000
37. Program Mgmt. - Library Bond Projects		859,000			859,000
Total Non-Construction		859,000	514,000		1,373,000
ENDING FUND BALANCE		23,917,797	2,089,471		26,007,268
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	855,000	66,249,797	6,738,471	4,370,000	78,213,268

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 1. Almaden Branch
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 10; 6455 Camden Avenue

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the design, construction and public art for the library portion of the new joint Almaden library/community center.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With passage of the Library bond measure during the November 2000 General Election, voters provided financial support for 20 new or expanded branch libraries.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-02/26575	8,606	4

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 4

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction				911					911		911
Construction					6,778				6,778		6,778
Project Management		55	4	224	227	182	121		754		758
Public Art				130	23	6			159		159
TOTAL		55	4	1,265	7,028	188	121		8,602		8,606

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	01/04	
Contract Award	04/04	
Construction	01/06	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Library Bond Fund (472)		55	4	1,265	7,028	188	121		8,602		8,606
TOTAL		55	4	1,265	7,028	188	121		8,602		8,606

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 4315

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A				35	36	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A				50	52	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A				85	88	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 2. Alum Rock Branch
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 5; White Road and Alum Rock Avenue

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the design, construction and public art for the new Alum Rock Branch library.

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/01-02 CB	11,269	1,078

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With passage of the Library bond measure during the November 2000 General Election, voters provided financial support for 20 new or expanded branch libraries.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 1,078

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		1,258	975	283					283		1,258
Construction				8,816	295	147			9,258		9,258
Project Management		214	103	441					441		544
Public Art		30		200	9				209		209
TOTAL		1,502	1,078	9,740	304	147			10,191		11,269

11. **PROJECT STATUS**

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	05/03	
Contract Award	07/03	
Construction	01/05	

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

12. **OTHER**

Library Bond Fund (472)		1,502	1,078	9,740	304	147			10,191		11,269
TOTAL		1,502	1,078	9,740	304	147			10,191		11,269

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 6999

Note: Formerly titled East Side Branch

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A			120	125	130	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A			171	178	630	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A			291	303	760	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 3. Berryessa Branch
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 4; 3311 Noble Avenue

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the design, construction and public art for the new Berryessa Branch library.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With passage of the Library bond measure during the November 2000 General Election, voters provided financial support for 20 new or expanded branch libraries.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	01-01/26289	10,799	29
	06-01/01-02 CB	10,799	1,186

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 1,215

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		1,160	995	165					165		1,160
Construction				8,568					8,568		8,568
Project Management	29	312	161	442	239				681		871
Public Art		30	30	165	5				170		200
TOTAL	29	1,502	1,186	9,340	244				9,584		10,799

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	11/02	
Contract Award	02/03	
Construction	05/04	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Library Bond Fund (472)	29	1,502	1,186	9,340	244				9,584		10,799
TOTAL	29	1,502	1,186	9,340	244				9,584		10,799

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 6846

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A			80	83	87	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A			208	314	327	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A			288	397	414	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 4. Blossom Hill Branch
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 10; Blossom Hill Road and Bellagio

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the design, construction and public art for the new Blossom Hill Branch library.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With passage of the Library bond measure during the November 2000 General Election, voters provided financial support for 20 new or expanded branch libraries.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	01-01/26289	9,602	171
	06-01/01-02 CB	9,602	7,813

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 7,984

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	171	947	823	124					124		1,118
Construction		7,561	6,801	760					760		7,561
Project Management		365	158	460	127				587		745
Public Art		170	31	147					147		178
TOTAL	171	9,043	7,813	1,491	127				1,618		9,602

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design	02/02	
Contract Award	05/02	
Construction	01/04	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Library Bond Fund (472)	171	9,043	7,813	1,491	127				1,618		9,602
TOTAL	171	9,043	7,813	1,491	127				1,618		9,602

Estimate Type: Budget
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 6844

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A		107	111	115	120	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A		152	158	165	171	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A		259	269	280	291	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 5. Bond Project Services Consultant
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

184

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for consultant services to assist with design and construction management of the Library bond projects.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With passage of the Library bond measure during the November 2000 General Election, voters provided financial support for 20 new or expanded branch libraries.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	01-01/26289	1,000	40
	06-01/01-02 CB	1,000	310

Cumulative Exp/Enc 350

11. PROJECT STATUS *		
Element	Completion Date	
Final Design	Initial	Revised
Contract Award		
Construction		

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Budget
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 6847

* Consultant services will last the term of the Library Bond program.

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Consultants	40	534	310	289	65	55	55	45	509	141	1,000
TOTAL	40	534	310	289	65	55	55	45	509	141	1,000

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Library Bond Fund (472)	40	534	310	289	65	55	55	45	509	141	1,000
TOTAL	40	534	310	289	65	55	55	45	509	141	1,000

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 10. Evergreen Branch
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 8; 2635 Aborn Road

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the design, construction and public art for the new Evergreen Branch library.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With passage of the Library bond measure during the November 2000 General Election, voters provided financial support for 20 new or expanded branch libraries.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction				1,107					1,107		1,107
Construction						8,074			8,074		8,074
Project Management				69	279	230	225	19	822		822
Public Art				57	130	2			189		189
TOTAL				1,233	409	8,306	225	19	10,192		10,192

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	07/04	
Contract Award	10/04	
Construction	05/06	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Library Bond Fund (472)				1,233	409	8,306	225	19	10,192		10,192
TOTAL				1,233	409	8,306	225	19	10,192		10,192

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI: N/A

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A					68	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A			(51)	(53)	42	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A			(51)	(53)	110	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 11. Hillview Branch
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 5; TBD

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the design, construction and public art for the new Hillview Branch library.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-02/26575	11,102	48

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With passage of the Library bond measure during the November 2000 General Election, voters provided financial support for 20 new or expanded branch libraries.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 48

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		50	48	2	1,207				1,209		1,257
Construction						8,730			8,730		8,730
Project Management					316	269	243	81	909		909
Public Art					62	137	7		206		206
TOTAL		50	48	2	1,585	9,136	250	81	11,054		11,102

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	12/04	
Contract Award	03/05	
Construction	10/06	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Library Bond Fund (472)		50	48	2	1,585	9,136	250	81	11,054		11,102
TOTAL		50	48	2	1,585	9,136	250	81	11,054		11,102

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 4318

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A					84	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A			339	352	485	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A			339	352	569	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 13. Land Acquisition
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the potential land costs for the new Alum Rock, Cambrian, South, Southeast, Tully Road, and West Side branches.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With passage of the Library bond measure during the November 2000 General Election, voters provided financial support for 20 new or expanded branch libraries.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/26414	14,373	9
	06-01/01-02 CB	10,845	2,623

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 2,632

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Land Acquisition	9	14,364	2,623	8,213					8,213		10,845
TOTAL	9	14,364	2,623	8,213					8,213		10,845

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Library Bond Fund (472)	9	14,364	2,623	8,213					8,213		10,845
TOTAL	9	14,364	2,623	8,213					8,213		10,845

Estimate Type: Program
 SNE: N/A

Approp. # 6677

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

* Land acquisition to be completed by June 2003.

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 15. Rosegarden Branch
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 6; 1580 Naglee Avenue

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the design, construction and public art for the new Rosegarden Branch library.

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/01-02 CB	9,389	931

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With passage of the Library bond measure during the November 2000 General Election, voters provided financial support for 20 new or expanded branch libraries.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 931

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		823	863		92				92		955
Construction					7,642				7,642		7,642
Project Management		108	68	207	204	170			581		649
Public Art		19		140		3			143		143
TOTAL		950	931	347	7,938	173			8,458		9,389

11. **PROJECT STATUS**

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	06/03	
Contract Award	09/03	
Construction	05/05	

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

12. **OTHER**

Library Bond Fund (472)		950	931	347	7,938	173			8,458		9,389
TOTAL		950	931	347	7,938	173			8,458		9,389

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 4026

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A			47	49	51	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A			225	398	414	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A			272	447	465	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 18. South Branch
 4. **LOCATION:** CD2; TBD

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the design, construction and public art for the new South Branch library.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With passage of the Library bond measure during the November 2000 General Election, voters provided financial support for 20 new or expanded branch libraries.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-02/26575	11,269	30

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 30

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		50	30	20	1,217				1,237		1,287
Construction						8,802			8,802		8,802
Project Management					188	338	310	155	991		991
Public Art					63	137	9		209		209
TOTAL		50	30	20	1,468	9,277	319	155	11,239		11,269

11. **PROJECT STATUS**

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	03/05	
Contract Award	06/05	
Construction	01/07	

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

12. **OTHER**

Library Bond Fund (472)		50	30	20	1,468	9,277	319	155	11,239		11,269
TOTAL		50	30	20	1,468	9,277	319	155	11,239		11,269

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 4319

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's)

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A					120	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A					171	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A					291	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 19. Tully Road Branch
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 7: Tully Road and Kenoga Drive

190

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the design, construction and public art for the new Tully Road Branch library.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With passage of the Library bond measure during the November 2000 General Election, voters provided financial support for 20 new or expanded branch libraries.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	01-01/26289	10,304	56
	06-01/01-02 CB	11,129	1,219

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 1,275

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		1,149	1,069	80					80		1,149
Construction				8,886					8,886		8,886
Project Management	56	243	144	388	269	46			703		903
Public Art		30	6	179	6				185		191
TOTAL	56	1,422	1,219	9,533	275	46			9,854		11,129

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design	01/03	
Contract Award	03/03	
Construction	12/04	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Library Bond Fund (472)	56	1,422	1,219	9,533	275	46			9,854		11,129
TOTAL	56	1,422	1,219	9,533	275	46			9,854		11,129

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI: Rocksprings

Approp. # 6845

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's)

Note: Formerly titled Central Branch

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A			111	115	120	N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A			158	165	1,060	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A			269	280	1,180	N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 22. Acquisition of Materials
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the acquisition of books, periodical subscriptions, video cassettes, computer disks, and other types of materials for the library's collection.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Ongoing project to maintain the library's collection.

CSA Outcome: Vibrant Learning and Leisure Opportunities

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-2001	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Materials		4,782	4,517	4,171	3,650	3,650	2,100	2,050	15,621		
TOTAL	(A)	4,782	4,517	4,171	3,650	3,650	2,100	2,050	15,621	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. **PROJECT STATUS** (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

General Fund (001)		621	621								
Library											
Constr./Convey.											
Tax Fund (393)		1,136	1,136	1,192	1,150	1,150	2,100	2,050	7,642		
Benefit Assessment											
District Fund (412)		3,025	2,760	2,979	2,500	2,500			7,979		
TOTAL	(A)	4,782	4,517	4,171	3,650	3,650	2,100	2,050	15,621	(A)	(A)

12. **OTHER**

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI: N/A

ID # A0013
 Approp. # 4078, 6787
 Resp. Ctr. # 18108

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 23. Automation Projects & System Maintenance
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the purchase and maintenance of automation equipment to improve information access and electronic processing. It may be used for upgrading the cataloging and automated reference resources as well as for general costs associated with the installation and maintenance of the online system.

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** To fund needed equipment and maintenance in support of various automated systems in the Library Department.

CSA Outcome: Services Responsive to the 21st Century Customer Needs

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-2001	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment		1,196	788	1,933	1,000	900	550	550	4,933		
TOTAL	(A)	1,196	788	1,933	1,000	900	550	550	4,933	(A)	(A)

11. **PROJECT STATUS** (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

12. **OTHER**

Library Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (393)		371	313	785	500	550	550	550	2,935		
Benefit Assessment District Fund (412)		825	475	1,148	500	350			1,998		
TOTAL	(A)	1,196	788	1,933	1,000	900	550	550	4,933	(A)	(A)

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI: N/A

ID # A0018
 Approp. # 4083 Dept. # 72
 Resp. Ctr. # 56783

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 24. Branch Library Bond Projects
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

193

5. **DESCRIPTION:** To provide funding for start-up costs and other expenses for Branch Library Bond projects.

10. **PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)**

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** To fund necessary expenses which may be ineligible for bond proceeds.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)**

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		889	95	105	50	50	50	50	305		
TOTAL	(A)	889	95	105	50	50	50	50	305	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. **PROJECT STATUS (A)**

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)**

Library Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (393)		889	95	105	50	50	50	50	305		
TOTAL	(A)	889	95	105	50	50	50	50	305	(A)	(A)

12. **OTHER**

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 6860

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE**

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 25. eBranch
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the purchase of hardware, software, and user licensing for the Library's eBranch, a virtual library providing remote access to library resources and services.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** To fund needed equipment and software in support of the Library's eBranch services.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	500	160
	06-01/01-02 CB	500	119

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 279

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment	160	339	119	220					220		499
TOTAL	160	339	119	220					220		499

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Benefit Assessment District Fund (412)	160	339	119	220					220		499
TOTAL	160	339	119	220					220		499

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 6891

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* Upgrades will be completed by June 2003.

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 26. Facilities Improvement
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for roof and carpet replacement and other capital improvement needs, including emergency repairs. Projects are scheduled as needed throughout the fiscal year.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Capital maintenance is required to ensure that the City's investment in facilities is protected in a cost-effective manner.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-2001	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		459	396	338	200	200	100	100	938		
TOTAL	(A)	459	396	338	200	200	100	100	938	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. **PROJECT STATUS** (A)

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Library Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (393)		435	395	315	200	200	100	100	915		
Benefit Assessment District Fund (412)		24	1	23					23		
TOTAL	(A)	459	396	338	200	200	100	100	938	(A)	(A)

12. **OTHER**

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI: N/A

ID # A0016
 Approp. # 5884 Dept. # 72

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 27. General Equipment & Furnishings
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the purchase of equipment such as shelving, material displays, vehicles, and replacement of circulation desks and other furnishings.

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Ongoing project to provide needed capital equipment items.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)**

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-2001	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment		292	234	211	200	200	100	100	811		
TOTAL	(A)	292	234	211	200	200	100	100	811	(A)	(A)

11. **PROJECT STATUS** (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)**

12. **OTHER**

Library Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (393)		291	233	211	200	200	100	100	811		
Benefit Assessment District Fund (412)		1	1								
TOTAL	(A)	292	234	211	200	200	100	100	811	(A)	(A)

Estimate Type: N/A

SN: N/A

ID # A0497

Approp. # 4706, 4514

Dept. # 72

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE**

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 28. Joint Library
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Planning for the new Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Library (new King Library, also known as Joint Library) has been underway since 1999. Final agreements and contracts for implementation of this joint project between the City of San Jose and San Jose State University will be complete during 2002-2003.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Planning contractual services and committed agreements have been negotiated and agreed upon by the City and the University. This project contributes toward the total cost of said services and agreements.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	08-01/26474	191	169
	12-01/26523	191	
	06-02/01-02 CB	191	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

169

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Non-Construction		191	169	22					22		191
TOTAL		191	169	22					22		191

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Library Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (393)		191	169	22					22		191
TOTAL		191	169	22					22		191

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 4266

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* The Joint Library will be opening to the public in Summer 2003.

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 29. Joint Library Planning
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project supports the City's share of contractual obligations agreed upon by the City of San Jose and San Jose State University relating to the implementation of joint management of the new Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Library (new King Library, also known as the Joint Library) currently under construction.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Contractual services and other shared expenses have been negotiated and agreed upon by both parties to the new King Library.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	08-01/26474	70	
	06-01/01-02 CB	70	29

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

29

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Non-Construction		70	29	41					41		70
TOTAL		70	29	41					41		70

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

General Fund (001)		70	29	41					41		70
TOTAL		70	29	41					41		70

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 6621

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* The Joint Library will be opening to the public in Summer 2003.

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 30. Joint Library Technology
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project sets aside funding to partially offset the City's portion of the cost of a new online system for the Joint Library with San Jose State University. Additional funding will also be held in a reserve in the Library's Operating Budget.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Equipment and software will be needed for this new facility.

CSA Outcome: Vibrant Learning and Leisure Opportunities

10. **PROJECT HISTORY** (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE** (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment				1,395					1,395		1,395
TOTAL				1,395					1,395		1,395

11. **PROJECT STATUS** (N/A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE** (000's)

12. **OTHER**

General Fund (001)				455					455		455
Library Constr./Convey.											
Tax Fund (393)				940					940		940
TOTAL				1,395					1,395		1,395

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI: N/A

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT** (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 31. West Valley Branch Fixtures, Furnishings & Equipment
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 1; 1243 San Tomas Aquino Road

200

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for fixtures, furnishings and equipment at the new West Valley Branch library.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Equipment is needed following construction of this expanded branch.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/01-02 CB	440	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Fixtures, Furnishings & Equipment		440		440					440		440
TOTAL		440		440					440		440

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	12/99	08/02
Contract Award	02/2000	10/02
Construction	06/2000	12/02

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

Library Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (393)		440		440					440		440
TOTAL		440		440					440		440

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNt: N/A

Approp. # 6956

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 32. West Valley Branch-LEED Certification
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 1; 1243 San Tomas Aquino Road

201

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides additional funding to meet LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) construction and demolition certification requirements for the new West Valley Branch Library.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The construction of a new West Valley Branch Library represents a long-standing commitment of the City Council to provide for the expansion of library services at that facility.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/01-02 CB	491	396

Cumulative Exp/Enc

396

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		491	396	95					95		491
TOTAL		491	396	95					95		491

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	06/02	08/02
Contract Award	08/02	10/02
Construction	08/02	12/02

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)		491	396	95					95		491
TOTAL		491	396	95					95		491

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 6979

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 33. West Valley Branch Public Art
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 1; 1243 San Tomas Aquino Road

202

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Two percent allocation for public art/artistic design element for the new West Valley Branch library.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Council adopted program.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-99/99-00 CB	156	7
	06-00/00-01 CB	156	8
	06-01/01-02 CB	157	24

Cumulative Exp/Enc	39
--------------------	----

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)											
Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Public Art	15	143	24	119					119		158
TOTAL	15	143	24	119					119		158

11. PROJECT STATUS		
Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	12/99	08/02
Contract Award	02/2000	10/02
Construction	08/2000	12/02

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)											
Library Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (393)	15	143	24	119					119		158
TOTAL	15	143	24	119					119		158

12. OTHER	
Estimate Type: N/A	
SNt: N/A	
Approp. # 4153	

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE											
Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 34. West Valley Branch Replacement
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 1; 1243 San Tomas Aquino Road

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for the construction of a new West Valley Branch Library on a site adjacent to the existing facility which will be demolished to provide space for a parking lot for the new building.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The construction of a new West Valley Branch Library represents a long-standing commitment of the City Council to provide for the expansion of library services at that facility.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-99/25781	7,644	
	06-99/99-00 CB	7,644	186
	06-00/00-01 CB	7,644	558
	06-01/01-02 CB	7,204	6,689

Cumulative Exp/Enc

7,433

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	144	590	590								734
Construction	600	6,366	6,099	270					270		6,969
TOTAL	744	6,956	6,689	270					270		7,703

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design	03/2000	08/02
Contract Award	06/2000	10/02
Construction	06/01	12/02

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Library Constr./Convey.											
Tax Fund (393)	563	3,437	3,434	6					6		4,003
General Fund (001)	181	3,519	3,255	264					264		3,700
TOTAL	744	6,956	6,689	270					270		7,703

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI: N/A

Approp. # 4481

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 35. Blossom Hill Branch Land Acquisition
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 10; 1444 Blossom Hill Road

204

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Purchase of the site, formerly under a lease purchase agreement, was refinanced by issuance of revenue bonds in 1997. Annual Debt service payments will continue until January 2012.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The need for a branch library to serve this densely populated area of the City has been a long-standing concern, most recently confirmed in the 1995 Branch Library Space Needs Study and the Branch Facilities Master Plan.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-2002 Estimate)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-89/23222	2,464	86
	90-91 CB- avg:		subtotal:
	99-00 CB	2,464	1,427
	06-00/00-01	2,464	74
	06-01/01-02	2,464	85

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 1,672

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Debt Service	1,587	85	85	83	81	83	81	82	410	373	2,455
TOTAL	1,587	85	85	83	81	83	81	82	410	373	2,455

11. PROJECT STATUS*		
Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Library Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (393)	1,587	85	85	83	81	83	81	82	410	373	2,455
TOTAL	1,587	85	85	83	81	83	81	82	410	373	2,455

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI: N/A
 ID # A0496
 Approp. # 4705 Dept. # 72
 Resp. Ctr. # 76462

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* Annual debt service payments will be completed in January 2012.

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 36. Innovative Branch Service Model (Rapid Implementation)
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

205

5. **DESCRIPTION:** To provide funding for the purchase of hardware, software, furniture, and equipment for rapid implementation of the Library's Innovative Branch Service Model.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** To support new way of providing services to customers and improve operational efficiency.

CSA Outcome: Vibrant Learning and Leisure Opportunities

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	01-02/26562	300	300

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-2001	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Equipment		300	300	261					261		561
TOTAL		300	300	261					261		561

Cumulative Exp/Enc

300

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Library Constr./Convey. Tax Fund (393)		300	300	261					261		561
TOTAL		300	300	261					261		561

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SN: N/A

Approp. # 4279

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

* Items will be purchased by June 2003.

1. **PROGRAM:** Library
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Library/Recreation and Cultural Services

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 37. Program Management - Library Bond Projects
 4. **LOCATION:** N/A

206

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funding for 5.0 Library positions to manage the implementation of Library bond projects.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** With passage of the Library bond measure during the November 2000 General Election, voters provided financial support for 20 new or expanded branch libraries.

CSA Outcome: Safe and Clean Parks, Facilities, and Attractions

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total	11. PROJECT STATUS (A)
Program Management		773	673	859	797	829	862	897	4,244			Element
												Final Design
												Contract Award
												Construction
TOTAL	(A)	773	673	859	797	829	862	897	4,244	(A)	(A)	Completion Date
												Initial
												Revised

Cumulative Exp/Enc

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Library Bond Fund (472)		773	673	859	797	829	862	897	4,244			12. OTHER
												Estimate Type: N/A
												SNI: N/A
												Approp. # 6878
TOTAL	(A)	773	673	859	797	829	862	897	4,244	(A)	(A)	

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	(A) This appropriation is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A	

LIBRARY
2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

207

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS

PROJECT	PROJECT COST (5 YEAR CIP) TOTAL PROJECT COST	CONSTRUCTION START CONSTRUCTION FINISH
6. Calabazas Branch	71,000	2008
	5,483,000	2010
Funding for design, construction, and public art for the new Calabazas Branch Library.		
7. Cambrian Branch	12,372,000	2005
	12,372,000	2006
Funding for design, construction, and public art for the new Cambrian Branch Library.		
8. East San Jose Carnegie Branch	6,495,000	2007
	6,724,000	2009
Funding for design, construction, and public art for the new East San Jose Carnegie Branch Library.		
9. Educational Park Branch	1,966,000	2007
	13,644,000	2009
Funding for design, construction, and public art for the new Educational Park Branch Library.		
12. Joyce Ellington Branch	10,101,000	2005
	10,101,000	2007
Funding for design, construction, and public art for the new Joyce Ellington Branch Library.		
14. Pearl Avenue Branch	7,646,000	2006
	7,797,000	2008
Funding for design, construction, and public art for the new Pearl Avenue Branch Library.		
16. Santa Teresa Branch	11,405,000	2007
	11,888,000	2009
Funding for design, construction, and public art for the new Santa Teresa Branch Library.		

LIBRARY
2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

208

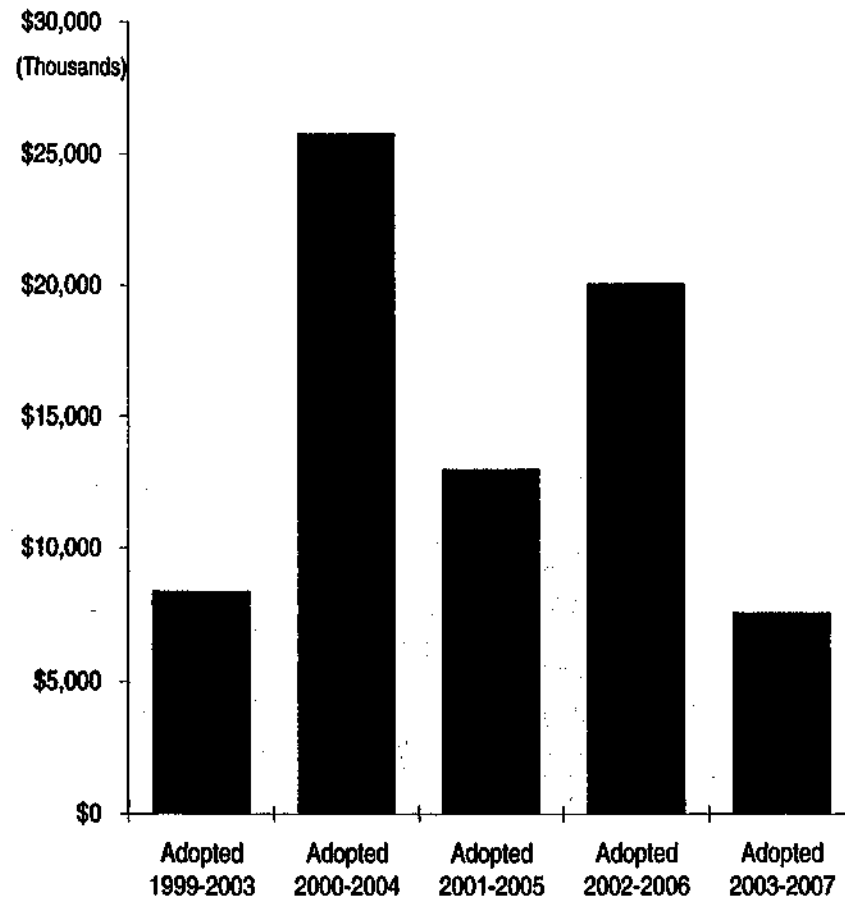
PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS

PROJECT	PROJECT COST (5 YEAR CIP) TOTAL PROJECT COST	CONSTRUCTION START CONSTRUCTION FINISH
17. Seventrees Branch	1,892,000	2007
	11,294,000	2009
Funding for design, construction, and public art for the new Seventrees Branch Library.		
20. West Side Branch	10,917,000	2006
	11,164,000	2008
Funding for design, construction, and public art for the new West Side Branch Library.		
21. Willow Glen Branch	850,000	2009
	6,992,000	2010
Funding for design, construction, and public art for the new Willow Glen Branch Library.		

2002-2003 CAPITAL BUDGET

2003-2007 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

**MUNICIPAL
IMPROVEMENTS**

CIP History**Municipal Improvements**

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Introduction

The Municipal Improvements Program provides capital improvements and maintenance for City facilities and their operating systems that are not funded in other capital programs. The Adopted 2003-2007 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) provides funding of \$7.5 million, of which \$5.3 million is allocated in FY 2002-2003.

This program is part of the City Facilities and Equipment City Service Area (CSA) and supports the following outcomes: *Well-Designed Facilities and Clean, Safe and Functional Facilities.*

Sources of Funding

This program is primarily supported by the General Fund. The General Fund receives \$100,000 from the Parks Construction and Conveyance Tax Funds on an ongoing basis to support a portion of the Methane Monitoring and Control project.

The Fiber Optics Fund is also reflected in this capital program. The available fund balance in the fund has been set aside in a reserve for potential future fiber optics conduit installation.

Program Priorities and Objectives

An overall goal of this program is to develop functional facilities that meet the service needs of these City facilities. There are typically a variety of projects that are funded in this program. These projects are managed by several different departments including the City Manager's Office, Public Works, General Services, Convention, Arts and Entertainment, and Environmental Services. General Services is

responsible for coordinating the Municipal Improvements Program and maintaining the projects once the construction is completed.

Program Highlights

Ongoing Projects

There is an annual allocation for maintenance and repair needs of the Compaq Center at San Jose (\$100,000) and an allocation for unanticipated and emergency maintenance (\$200,000). In addition, \$200,000 in ongoing funding is provided for Methane Monitoring and Control at closed City-owned landfills. This funds the construction and maintenance of a methane monitoring control system, groundwater monitoring, and erosion control as well as miscellaneous pipe repairs and grading, work plans, geotechnical evaluations, and closure plans at the landfill sites. The fuel tank and monitoring/replacement project (\$50,000) provides funding to monitor and perform soil cleanup once fuel tanks have been removed at City facilities.

Animal Shelter Facility

The Animal Shelter Facility project provides funds to build a new Animal Service Center for San Jose. Since 1993, the City has contracted with the Humane Society of Santa Clara Valley to provide animal shelter and field services. More than three years ago, the City was notified that the Humane Society would be discontinuing its role in providing animal control services for the City. As of July 1, 2001, the City took responsibility for much of the animal control services program from the Humane Society; however, shelter and other services continue to be contracted with the Humane Society until a

2003-2007 OVERVIEW

Program Highlights (Cont'd.)

Animal Shelter Facility (Cont'd.)

new shelter becomes operational. Completion of this project is now scheduled for August 2003.

Miscellaneous Building Repairs

Funding is provided to address maintenance repairs and rehabilitation of City buildings. Among the projects to be completed will be the replacement of the HVAC system and the roof of the Health Building, deferred maintenance projects in the Civic Center Complex as well as cleaning the exterior of the Compaq Center.

Police Projects

Four projects that were previously part of the Municipal Improvements Program are now contained in the newly established Police Capital Program. The projects are the Police Administration Building Chiller Replacement (\$550,000), the Police Administration Building Seismic Retrofit (\$2,286,000), the Police Firing Range (\$4,000) and Ergonomics Improvements (\$1,000).

Operating Budget Impact

There are no additional maintenance and operating costs associated with the projects in the Adopted 2003-2007 CIP.

Changes to the Proposed Capital Improvement Program

During the June budget hearings, the City Council approved the rebudgeting of unexpended funds for 19 projects totaling \$4,086,000.

MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENTS
2003-2007 OVERVIEW

213

2002-2003 ENGINEERING, INSPECTION AND CONTINGENCY COSTS

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Project ID#</u>	<u>Dept.</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Approp.</u>	<u>Responsibility Center</u>	<u>Amount (\$)</u>
Alviso Ring Levee	A0743	57	1	4883	80792	66,000
Capitol Tuers Golf Course	A2048	57	1	6874	117113	47,000
Historical Museum Improvements	A0207	57	1	4473	107913	31,000
Historical Museum Light Tower	A0008	57	1	6670	109303	56,000

**MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENTS
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

214

	Estimated 2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-YEAR TOTAL
<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>							
GENERAL FUND (001)	15,906,671	4,621,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	6,821,000
Reserve for Encumbrances	4,756,190						
Total General Fund	20,662,861	4,621,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	6,821,000
FIBER OPTIC DEVELOPMENT FUND (007)							
Beginning Fund Balance	738,269	722,139					722,139
Reserve for Encumbrances	870						
Total Fiber Optic Development Fund	739,139	722,139					722,139
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	21,402,000	5,343,139	550,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	7,543,139
<u>USE OF FUNDS</u>							
<u>Construction Projects</u>							
Alviso Education Center	700,000						
Alviso Ring Levee	543,000	66,000					66,000
Building Modifications - GSD	11,000						
Building Modifications - PW	8,000						
Capitol Tuers Golf Course	1,832,000	47,000					47,000
City Hall Improvements	331,000						
City Hall Signage Program	58,000						
Communications Building Roof Repairs	586,000						
Convention Center ADA	193,000						
Convention Center Cellular Site	15,000						

**MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENTS
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

215

	Estimated 2001-02	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-YEAR TOTAL
USE OF FUNDS (CONT'D.)							
Construction Projects (Cont'd.)							
Court Resealing	48,000						
Fiber Optic Conduit Installation	17,000						
Historical Museum Improvements	30,000	31,000					31,000
Historical Museum Light Tower	2,000	56,000					56,000
History Museum's Short Term Capital Needs	91,000						
Ice Center Corrective Work	678,000						
Ice Center Public Art	10,000						
Muni Infrastructure Improvements - CAE	45,000						
Muni Infrastructure Improvements - City-Wide	17,000						
New Payroll/Human Resources	1,000						
Rancho del Pueblo Golf Course	115,000						
Wildlife Center Relocation	145,000						
1. Animal Shelter Facility	14,272,000	800,000					800,000
2. Arena Repairs	89,000	211,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	611,000
3. Arena Rigging Fall Protection System		110,000					110,000
4. Capitol Tuers Golf Course Enhancements	80,000	485,000					485,000
5. Civic Center Relocation Costs	43,000	32,000					32,000
6. Compaq Arena Water Pressure Repairs		241,000					241,000
7. Demolish 460 Park Avenue		96,000					96,000
8. Facility Improvements	400,000	100,000					100,000
9. Fuel Tanks Monitoring/Replacement	118,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
10. Historical Home Renovations		1,000,000					1,000,000
11. Ice Center Expansion	188,000	101,000					101,000
12. Methane Monitoring and Control (Landfill Projects)	260,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
13. Miscellaneous Building Repairs	125,000	634,000					634,000
14. Municipal Stadium Improvements	90,000	40,000					40,000
15. River Street Historic District	59,000	25,000					25,000
16. Unanticipated/Emergency Maintenance	202,000	296,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,096,000
Total Construction	21,402,000	4,621,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	6,821,000

**MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENTS
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS SUMMARY**

216

	<u>Estimated 2001-02</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>5-YEAR TOTAL</u>
<u>USE OF FUNDS (CONTD.)</u>							
<u>Non-Construction</u>							
17. Reserve for Fiber Optic Installation		722,139					722,139
Total Non-Construction		722,139					722,139
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	<u>21,402,000</u>	<u>5,343,139</u>	<u>550,000</u>	<u>550,000</u>	<u>550,000</u>	<u>550,000</u>	<u>7,543,139</u>

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 1. Animal Shelter Facility
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 7; Monterey Road South of Umbarger

217

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for the construction of a facility to house stray animals.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	10-99/25980	6,500	94
	06-00/00-01 CB	14,000	834
	10-01/26492	16,000	
	06-01/01-02 CB	16,000	14,272

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** The Humane Society will stop providing contracted animal control services for the City once the shelter is complete. At that time, the City will assume direct responsibility to house stray animals.

CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc 15,200

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction	928	15,072	14,272	800					800		16,000
TOTAL	928	15,072	14,272	800					800		16,000

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	03/01	03/02
Contract Award	05/01	06/02
Construction	04/02	08/03

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)	928	15,072	14,272	800					800		16,000
TOTAL	928	15,072	14,272	800					800		16,000

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Engineer
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. #4813

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 2. Arena Repairs
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; 525 West Santa Clara Street

218

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for necessary repairs to the Arena such as roof repairs and HVAC repairs.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Necessary for efficient maintenance and operation.

CSA Outcome: Clean, Safe and Functional Facilities

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		200	89	211	100	100	100	100	611		
TOTAL	(A)	200	89	211	100	100	100	100	611	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)		200	89	211	100	100	100	100	611		
TOTAL	(A)	200	89	211	100	100	100	100	611	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. # 6209

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 3. Arena Rigging Fall Protection System
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; 525 West Santa Clara Street

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding to install a fall protection system for riggers at the Arena.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Significant safety improvement for rigging crews that must work on the structural steel.

CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	110	
	06-01/01-02 CB	110	

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		110		110					110		110
TOTAL		110		110					110		110

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design	03/01	03/02
Contract Award	05/01	06/02
Construction	04/02	08/03

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

12. OTHER

General Fund (001)		110		110					110		110
TOTAL		110		110					110		110

Estimate Type: Budget
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. #6742

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 4. Capitol Tuers Golf Course Enhancements
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 7; Tuers Road and Capitol Expressway

220

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for enhancements to the 18 hole golf course.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	10-99/25970	620	55
	06-01/01-02 CB	620	80

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Enhancements to the 18 hole golf course necessary to meet the needs of the public.

CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

135

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction	55	565	80	485					485		620
TOTAL	55	565	80	485					485		620

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design	01/99	04/2000
Contract Award	02/99	08/2000
Construction	08/99	05/02

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)	55	565	80	485					485		620
TOTAL	55	565	80	485					485		620

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. #4782

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 5. Civic Center Relocation Costs
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for programming and preliminary design work for the Civic Center Relocation project.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Funds will be utilized to establish an Occupancy Plan for the new Civic Center.

CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-98/98-99 CB	1,750	
	10-98/25709	1,790	
	11-98/25731	3,290	
	02-99/25781	3,849	
	06-99/99-00 CB	3,849	1,214
	06-00/00-01 CB	3,849	72
	06-01/01-02 CB	1,361	43

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	1,286	75	43	32					32		1,361
TOTAL	1,286	75	43	32					32		1,361

Cumulative Exp/Enc

1,329

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award	02/99	06/03
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)	1,286	75	43	32					32		1,361
TOTAL	1,286	75	43	32					32		1,361

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. #6613

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 6. Compaq Arena Water Pressure Repairs
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; 525 West Santa Clara Street

222

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding to add a water main line and to install an automated flush valve system at the Compaq Arena.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-02/26575	241	

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Additional funding is needed to address a water pressure issue at the facility.

CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		241		241					241		241
TOTAL		241		241					241		241

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award	02/99	11/02
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)		241		241					241		241
TOTAL		241		241					241		241

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Budget
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. #4323

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 7. Demolish 460 Park Avenue
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; Park Avenue

223

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for the demolition of two City-owned buildings on Park Avenue.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-00/00-01 CB	100	4
	06-01/01-02 CB	100	

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Removal of these buildings would eliminate the health and safety hazards that they pose.

CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction	4	96		96					96		100
TOTAL	4	96		96					96		100

Cumulative Exp/Enc

4

11. PROJECT STATUS

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised*
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction	06/01	

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)	4	96		96					96		100
TOTAL	4	96		96					96		100

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: Program
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. #6745

*Schedule will be reevaluated once it is determined whether the buildings will be demolished. The property may be sold.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 8. Facility Improvements
 4. **LOCATION:** Various City facilities

224

5. **DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding to address deferred maintenance for fire stations, community centers, and other City facilities.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** To reduce the risks of high costs of repair and replacement at these facilities.

CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	06-01/01-02 CB	500	400

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		500	400	100					100		500
TOTAL		500	400	100					100		500

Cumulative Exp/Enc

400

11. PROJECT STATUS N/A

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)		500	400	100					100		500
TOTAL		500	400	100					100		500

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. #4111

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** General Services/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 9. Fuel Tanks Monitoring/Replacement
 4. **LOCATION:** Various City-owned Fuel Tanks

225

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Monitors and performs soil cleanup, when necessary, at City facilities where fuel tanks have been removed.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Provides safety and complies with the Hazardous Materials Storage Permit Ordinance No. 21334.

CSA Outcome: Clean, Safe and Functional Facilities

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Soil Cleanup		118	118	50	50	50	50	50	250		
TOTAL	(A)	118	118	50	50	50	50	50	250	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)		118	118	50	50	50	50	50	250		
TOTAL	(A)	118	118	50	50	50	50	50	250	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A
 ID # A0062
 Approp. # 4088; Dept. # 57

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 10. Historical Homes Renovations
 4. **LOCATION:** Various Sites

226

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Funding for the repair and preventive maintenance of several historic homes to prevent vandalism and deterioration.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	10-00/26213 06-01/01-02 CB	1,000 1,000	

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** To prevent vandalism and deterioration.

CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction		1,000		1,000					1,000		1,000
TOTAL		1,000		1,000					1,000		1,000

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS N/A

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)		1,000		1,000					1,000		1,000
TOTAL		1,000		1,000					1,000		1,000

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. #6789

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 11. Ice Center Expansion
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 7; 1500 S. 10th Street

227

5. **DESCRIPTION:** The project provides funding for the plan review and inspection for the second practice rink for the San Jose Sharks.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Provides expanded practice facilities for the San Jose Sharks.

CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-00/26044	210	115
	06-00/00-01 CB	420	131
	06-01/01-02 CB	535	188

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction	246	289	188	101					101		535
TOTAL	246	289	188	101					101		535

Cumulative Exp/Enc

434

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)	246	289	188	101					101		535
TOTAL	246	289	188	101					101		535

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. #5200

* Plan review and inspection only

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** Public Works/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 12. Methane Monitoring and Control (Landfill Projects)
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 7; Singleton Road, Story Road, Roberts Avenue Landfill Sites

228

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Provides funds for the construction and maintenance of a methane control system, groundwater monitoring, and erosion control for the Singleton Road and Story Road landfill sites. In addition, this allocation also provides funds for miscellaneous pipe repairs and grading, work plans, geotechnical evaluations, and closure plans at these two sites, as well as the Roberts Avenue site.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** To comply with mandated requirements of the Regional Water Quality Control Board, the Bay Area Air Quality Management District, and the California Integrated Waste Management Board.

CSA Outcome: Well Designed Facilities

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)			
Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		62	62	30	30	30	30	30	150		
Construction		198	198	170	170	170	170	170	850		
TOTAL	(A)	260	260	200	200	200	200	200	1,000	(A)	(A)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS (A)

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)		260	260	200	200	200	200	200	1,000		
TOTAL	(A)	260	260	200	200	200	200	200	1,000	(A)	(A)

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A0063
 Approp. # 4089; Dept. # 57

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 13. Miscellaneous Building Repairs
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

229

5. DESCRIPTION: The project provides funding to assist with addressing maintenance repairs and rehabilitation of City buildings.												10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)			
												Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
												Original Approval	10-01/26492 02-02/26575	1,000 759	125
6. JUSTIFICATION: These funds are used to implement projects which correct safety problems or address other maintenance needs.															
CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities															
7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)												Cumulative Exp/Enc		125	
Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total	11. PROJECT STATUS N/A			
Construction		759	125	634					634		759	Element		Completion Date	
												Final Design		Initial	
												Contract Award		Revised	
												Construction			
TOTAL		759	125	634					634		759				
8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)												12. OTHER			
General Fund (001)		759	125	634					634		759	Estimate Type: N/A			
												SNI Area: N/A			
TOTAL		759	125	634					634		759	Approp. #4238			
9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE															
Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A				

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 14. Municipal Stadium Improvements
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 7; San Jose Municipal Stadium

230

5. **DESCRIPTION:** The project provides funding for miscellaneous improvements at the Municipal Stadium.

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	10-97/24489	750	504
	06-94/94-95 CB	750	110
	06-95/95-96 CB	750	7
	06-96/96-97 CB	791	36
	06-97/97-98 CB	787	
	06-98/98-99 CB	787	
	06-99/99-00 CB	787	
	06-00/00-01 CB	787	
	06-01/01-02 CB	787	90

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Improvements are needed to maintain this City facility.

CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cumulative Exp/Enc

747

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction	80										80
Construction	577	130	90	40					40		707
TOTAL	657	130	90	40					40		787

11. PROJECT STATUS*

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)	657	130	90	40					40		787
TOTAL	657	130	90	40					40		787

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. #5572

*Projects consists of multiple phases.

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 15. River Street Historic District
 4. **LOCATION:** CD 3; N. Almaden Blvd. And W. Julian Street

231

5. **DESCRIPTION:** The project provides funding for plan review and inspection work for the River Street Historic District project. This project is in Phase 2, which will restore and renovate homes that are located in the area.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** Economical and historical development of the River Street Historic District.

CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval	02-99/28044	40	
	06-99/99-00 CB	40	24
	06-00/00-01 CB	140	64
	02-02/26575	172	
	06-01/01-02 CB	172	59

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Construction	88	84	59	25					25		172
TOTAL	88	84	59	25					25		172

Cumulative Exp/Enc

147

11. PROJECT STATUS N/A

Element	Completion Date	
	Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

General Fund (001)	88	84	59	25					25		172
TOTAL	88	84	59	25					25		172

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. #5151

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** General Services/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 16. Unanticipated/Emergency Maintenance
 4. **LOCATION:** Various City-owned Buildings

232

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Allocation of funds to respond to unanticipated maintenance needs.

10. **PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate) (A)**

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** These funds are used to implement projects which correct safety problems or address other maintenance needs.

CSA Outcome: Clean, Safe and Functional Facilities

7. **EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)**

Cumulative Exp/Enc

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Pre-Construction		30	22	40	30	30	30	30	160		
Construction		268	180	256	170	170	170	170	936		
TOTAL	(A)	298	202	296	200	200	200	200	1,096	(A)	(A)

11. **PROJECT STATUS (A)**

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. **FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)**

12. **OTHER**

General Fund (001)		298	202	296	200	200	200	200	1,096		
TOTAL	(A)	298	202	296	200	200	200	200	1,096	(A)	(A)

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

ID # A0491
 Approp. # 5393; Dept. # 59

9. **ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE**

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A

(A) This expenditure is ongoing and requires an allocation of funds each year.

1. **PROGRAM:** Municipal Improvements
 3. **DEPT/CSA:** City Manager/City Facilities & Equipment

2. **PROJECT #/NAME:** 17. Reserve For Fiber Optic Installation
 4. **LOCATION:** City-wide

233

5. **DESCRIPTION:** Establishes a reserve for the installation of conduit in conjunction with the reclaimed waterline project and performed with the intent of selling or leasing to fiber optic carriers.

6. **JUSTIFICATION:** These funds will be set aside in a reserve in fiscal year 2002-2003 due to the uncertainty of the need to perform additional installations.

CSA Outcome: Well-Designed Facilities

10. PROJECT HISTORY (thru 2001-02 Estimate)

Element	Date/Document	Cost Est.	Exp/Enc
Original Approval			

7. EXPENDITURE SCHEDULE (000's)

Cost Elements	Thru 00-01	2001-02 Approp.	2001-02 Est.	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	5-Year Total	Beyond 5-Year	Project Total
Reserve				722					722		722
TOTAL				722					722		722

Cumulative Exp/Enc

11. PROJECT STATUS N/A

Element	Completion Date Initial	Revised
Final Design		
Contract Award		
Construction		

8. FUNDING SOURCE SCHEDULE (000's)

Fiber Optics Fund (007)				722					722		722
TOTAL				722					722		722

12. OTHER

Estimate Type: N/A
 SNI Area: N/A

Approp. #6010

9. ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT (000's) NONE

Debt Service	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Program	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Offsets	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A
NET IMPACT	N/A	N/A	N/A						N/A	N/A	N/A